![sartorius logo]
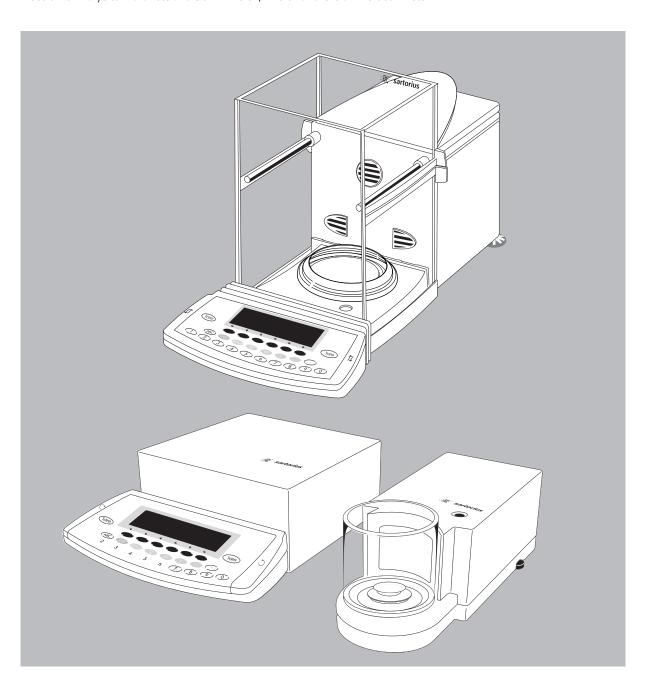
Operating Instructions

Sartorius ME and SE Series

ME and SE Models
Electronic Analytical Balances and Semi-micro-, Micro- and Ultra-Microbalances

Intended Use

ME and SE models are high-resolution balances of special accuracy for extremely precise measurement of mass. These series cover a range from 0.001 mg to 610 g.

A broad range of special performance features makes the ME and SE balances ideal for use as measuring and test equipment in ISO or GLP quality management systems.
These features include:

– The fully automatic self-calibrating and adjustment function, isoCAL (time- and temperature-dependent)

– reproTEST for quick determination of the standard deviation to check the repeatability of results

– ISO/GLP-compliant recording capability for printouts

– Password-protected menu lock

– Display of maintenance | service intervals when due

ME and SE balances meet the highest requirements placed on the accuracy and reliability of weighing results through the following features:

– Efficient filtering-out of vibration

– Fully automatic draft shield with three motorized, self-teaching draft shield elements and soft-touch technology

– Stable and repeatable results

– Excellent readability under any lighting conditions

– Rugged design and durable weighing system

ME215/235/254/414/614:
– Integrated static electricity eliminator feature to neutralize interfering electrostatic charges (ionizer)

ME and SE balances save work and speed up both simple and complex routine applications through:

– Ultrafast response times

Built-in application programs; application level 1:
– Second weight unit
– Counting
– Weighing in percent
– Animal weighing
– Recalculation
– Calculation
– Density determination
– Differential weighing
– Air buoyancy correction
– Air density determination for ME5, SE2
– Diameter determination

Application level 2:
– Checkweighing
– Time-controlled functions

Application level 3:
– Totalizing
– Formulation
– Statistics

with the following additional functions:
– Second tare memory
– Identification codes
– Product data memory
– SQmin function
– Manual data storage in application level 3
– DKD uncertainty of measurement

– Automatic initialization when you switch on the balance

– Easy input of IDs for samples or other weighed objects

– If requested: control using an external computer

Symbols
The following symbols are used in these instructions:

● indicates steps you must perform

○ indicates steps you must perform only under certain conditions

> describes what happens after you have performed a certain step

– indicates an item in a list

⚠ indicates a hazard

Conventions Used in These Operating Instructions:
– The pictures in these Operating Instructions are based on the ME215S model. On other models, some display readouts and printouts may differ slightly from the ones shown. This will be explained in cases where this is important for operation of the balance.

Hotline:
For advice on the use of applications, just call or fax your local Sartorius office. For the address, please visit our Internet website at: www.sartorius.com

Contents

Warning and Safety Instructions

This balance complies with the European Council Directives as well as international regulations and standards for electrical equipment, electromagnetic compatibility, and the stipulated safety requirements. Improper use or handling, however, can result in damage and/or injury.

Read these operating instructions thoroughly before using your balance to prevent damage to the equipment. Keep these instructions in a safe place.

Follow the instructions below to ensure safe and trouble-free operation of your balance:

⚠ Do not operate in a hazardous area/location

⚠ Make sure that the voltage rating printed on the AC adapter is identical to your local line voltage

⚠ If you use electrical equipment in installations and under ambient conditions requiring higher safety standards, you must comply with the provisions as specified in the applicable regulations for installation in your country.

⚠ Exposure to excessive electromagnetic interference can cause the readout value to change. Once the disturbance has ceased, the instrument can be used again in accordance with its intended purpose.

– The only way to switch the power off completely is to disconnect the AC adapter

– The balance housing is protected against the penetration of solid objects with a diameter of more than 2.5 mm (such as accumulated dust) and dripping water falling vertically (IP32) – the housing is not completely dust- and leak-tight, however

– Protect the AC adapter from contact with liquid

– Note on Installation:
The operator shall be responsible for any modifications to Sartorius equipment and for any connections of cables or equipment not supplied by Sartorius and must check and, if necessary, correct these modifications and connections. On request, Sartorius will provide information on the minimum operating specifications (in accordance with the Standards listed above for defined immunity to interference).

– Connect only Sartorius accessories and options, as these are optimally designed for use with your balance

When cleaning your balance, make sure that no liquid enters the balance housing; use only a slightly moistened cloth to clean the balance.
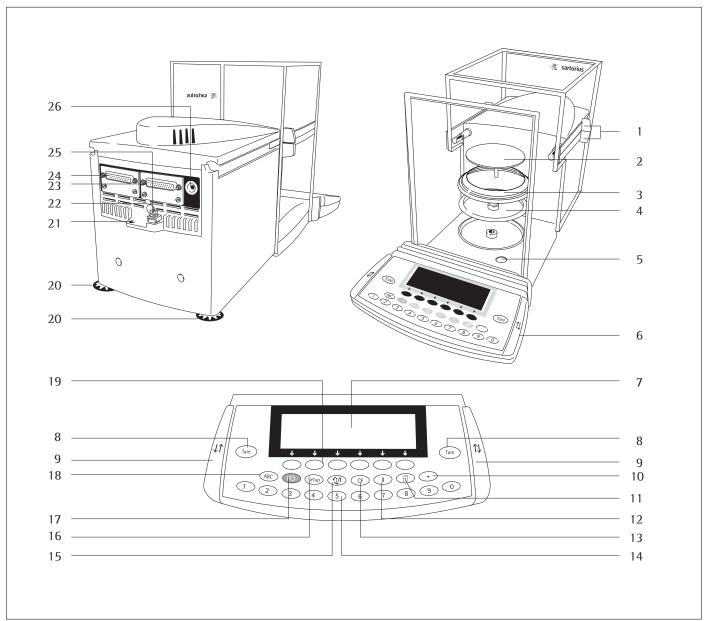
Do not open the balance housing. If the seal is broken, this will result in forfeiture of all claims under the manufacturer's warranty.

In case you have any trouble with your balance:

○ contact your local Sartorius office, dealer or service center

General Views of the Balance
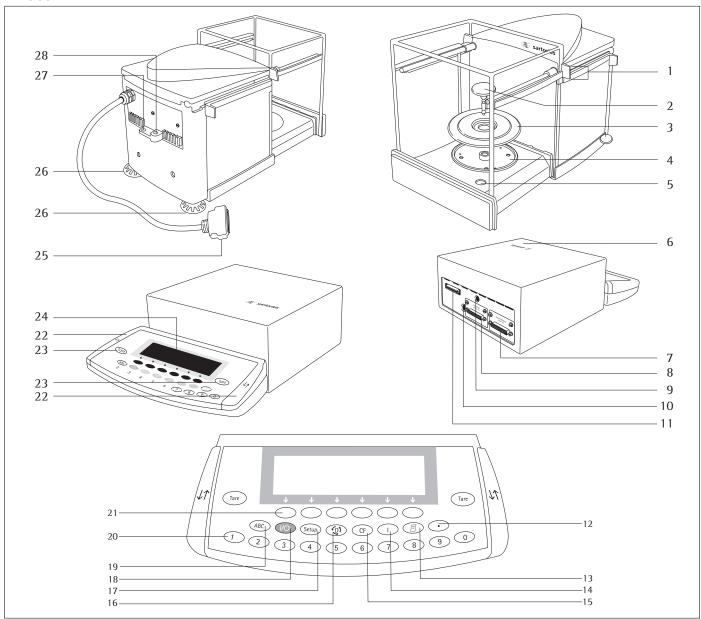
Models ME215/235/254/414/614

Pos. Designation	Spare Part Order No.	Pos. Designation	Spare Part Order No.
1 Draft shield door grips		17 On/off key	
2 Weighing pan	69 ME0001	18 Toggle key for alphabetic input	
3 Shield disk (ME235S/P only)		19 Function keys	
4 Shield plate	69 ME0002	20 Leveling foot	69MA0091
5 Level indicator		21 Lug for attaching an antitheft locking device	
6 Operating panel		22 Menu access switch	
7 Display		23 Serial printer port (PRINTER)	
8 Tare key		24 Serial communications port (PERIPHERALS)	
9 Key for opening/closing draft shield	69ME0007 (set of small parts)	25 Terminal for connecting an equipotential bonding conductor	
10 Decimal point key		26 DC jack	
11 Print key			
12 Ionizer on/off key		Not shown:	
13 CF key (clear function)		Set of dust covers	6960ME01
14 Numeric keys		Set of small parts (operating panel)	69ME0007
15 Toggle key for changing the application program		Set of caps	69ME0008
16 Setup key for configuring the balance			

General Views of the Balance

ME36S

Pos.	Designation
1	Draft shield door grips
2	Weighing pan
3	Shield disk
4	Shield plate
5	Level indicator
6	Operating unit with control panel
7	Serial communications port (PERIPHERALS)
8	Serial printer port (PRINTER)
9	Menu access switch
10	DC jack
11	Female connector for weigh cell
12	Decimal point key
13	Print key
14	Info key for displaying device information
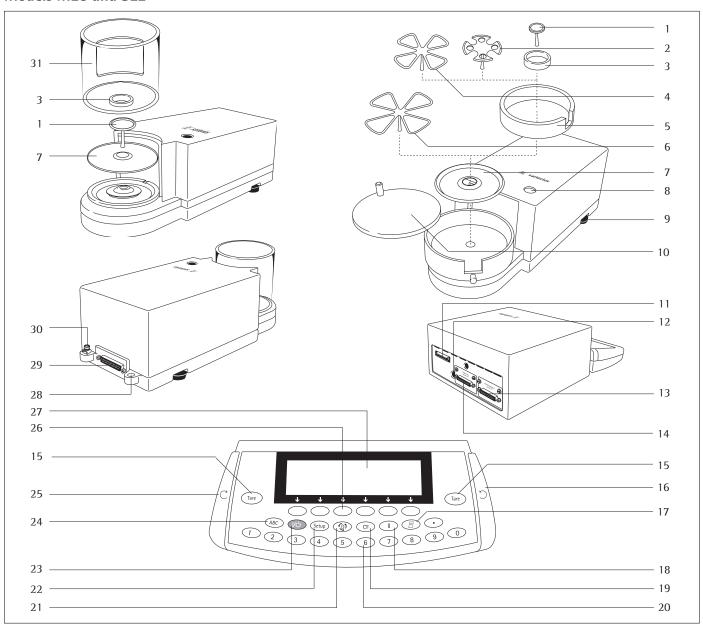
Pos.	Designation
15	CF key (clear function)
16	Toggle key for changing the application program
17	Setup key for configuring the balance
18	On/off key
19	Toggle key for alphanumeric input
20	Numeric keys
21	Function keys
22	Key for opening/closing draft shield
23	Tare key
24	Display
25	Connector for plugging the weigh cell into the operating panel
26	Leveling foot
27	Lug for attaching an antitheft locking device
28	Terminal for connecting an equipotential bonding conductor

General Views of the Balance

Models ME5 and SE2

Pos.	Designation	Pos.	Designation
1	Weighing pan	16	Key for opening the draft shield counterclockwise
2	Filter pan, 50 mm $\varnothing$	17	Print key
3	Interior draft shield (only for SE2)	18	Info key for displaying device information
4	Optional filter pan, 75 mm $\varnothing$	19	CF key (clear function)
5	Shield ring	20	Numeric keys
6	Optional filter pan, 90 mm $\varnothing$	21	Toggle key for changing to the next application program
7	Shield disk	22	Key for accessing Setup mode (settings)
8	Level indicator	23	On/off key
9	Leveling foot	24	Toggle key for alphanumeric input
10	Draft shield cover	25	Key for opening the draft shield clockwise
11	Female connector for weigh cell	26	Function keys
12	DC jack for AC power	27	Display
13	Communications port (PERIPHERALS)	28	Lug for attaching an antitheft locking device
14	Printer port (PRINTER)	29	Female connector for evaluation unit
15	Tare key	30	Terminal for connecting an equipotential bonding conductor
		31	Draft shield

Operating Design

The balance consists of a weighing cell, a draft shield and a display and control unit. In addition to the choice of power supply, via AC adapter or external rechargeable battery pack, your balance also has interface ports for connecting additional devices, such as a printer, computer, or universal remote control switch, etc.

The display and control unit is fastened to the weighing cell. Operation of the balance follows a uniform "philosophy," which is described in this manual.

Where not expressly indicated otherwise, the uses described in this manual apply to verified balance versions (indicated by the suffix "-.0CE" in the model number), as well as the standard version.

Combination of Several Applications
You can combine the use of various application programs to meet your more complicated requirements.

To select application programs one after the other, press 🔄 (toggle function).

Keys
You can operate the balance either by using the keys on the display and control unit or from an on-line PC. This manual describes operation using the balance keys.
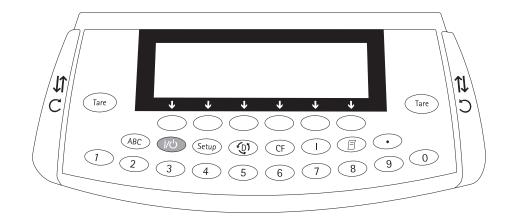
Labeled Keys
These keys always have the function indicated by their label, but are not available at all times. Availability of their functions depends on the current operating status of the balance and the menu settings.

	Meaning
ABC	Alphabetic keys
	Please see section on "Text Input"

I/⏻ On | off key
Turns the balance on and off or switches it to the standby mode

Setup Menu settings
Accesses and exits the Setup menu

🔄 Toggles to the next application program

CF Clear function
Deletes keypad input
Interrupts a calibration and adjustment routine in progress
Quits application programs

ME215/235/254/414/614:
I Turns the ionizer on and off

ME36S, ME5, SE2:
I Displays device information

⊟ Print key
Outputs displayed values or data logs to the serial communications and | or printer port

· Enters a decimal point

1 ... 9 0 keys
See the section on "Numeric Input"

Tare Tares the balance

↕, ↻, ↺ Opens | closes the draft shield

Numeric Input
To enter numbers: press
1 ... 9 0 ·

To store numbers entered: press the corresponding function key directly below the soft key label

To delete an entire numeric input digit by digit: press the CF key

Text Input
● To enter numbers:
see the section on "Numeric Input"

● To enter letters or characters:
press the ABC key

> Letters are displayed in the bottom line for selection

● To select a different letter:
press the corresponding soft key to change the letter shown

● To select the letter | character shown:
press the corresponding function key below the soft key label

> The selected letter is shown on the display

○ Enter the next letter | character, if desired, as described above

○ To exit the letter input mode (e.g., if the last character entered is a letter): press the ABC key

● To store a word: press the corresponding function key (soft key), such as ID

● To delete an input character by character: press the CF key

● To delete user data: enter · or a space and save

Operating Design

Function Keys (Soft Keys)
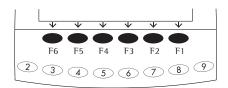
The current function of soft keys is indicated in the bottom line of the display (footer).

Texts (abbreviations) or symbols can be displayed.

Texts (Examples)
Cal: Start calibration | adjustment
S ID: Save ID

The function keys are numbered from right (F1) to left (F6).

Symbols
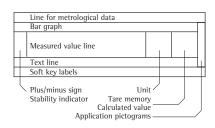
The bottom line shows the following symbols:

<< Back to the initial state
(in the Setup menu: exit Setup)

< Go to the higher selection level

> Show sub-items under the active item

∧ Move upward in the input | output window

∨ Move downward in the input | output window

↵ Set the selected menu parameter

Operation

Display for Weights and Calculated Values

This display is subdivided into 9 areas.

Line for Metrological Data:
When the balance is used in legal metrology, the following metrological specifications of the balance are shown here:

Max Maximum capacity (upper range limit) of the balance
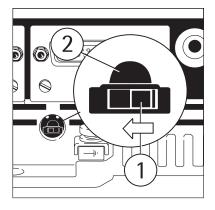
Min Minimum capacity (lower range limit) of the balance

e   Verification scale interval

d   Readability | scale interval

On standard balances, only Max and d are displayed.

Operating the Balance as a Legal Measuring Instrument (Legal for Trade)

● Remove the cover plate from the back of the balance housing
● Move switch 1 in the direction of the arrow

> Switch left:
Standard/not legal for trade
Switch right:
Legal for trade

> Note:
Do not move switch 2

Bar Graph:
The bar graph indicates how much of the balance's capacity is "used up" by the current load; during checkweighing, it indicates the control limits.

The following symbols may be displayed:

0%   Lower load limit

100%   Upper load limit

▬▬▬   Bar graph showing 10% intervals

–   Minimum for checkweighing

=   Target for checkweighing

+   Maximum for checkweighing

Plus/Minus Sign, Stability Symbol:
A plus or minus sign (+ or –) is shown here for a weight (or a calculated value, such as that for counting), or the O symbol indicating that a verified balance* has been zeroed or tared.

Line for Measured Values:
This area shows the weighed or calculated value and the alphanumeric input.

Unit and Stability:
When the balance reaches stability, the weight unit or calculated unit is displayed here.

When the △!△ symbol is displayed here, the value indicated in the readout cannot be used in legal metrology.

* = Verification scale interval "e" = scale interval "d"

9

Tare Memory, Calculated Values:
The symbols displayed here indicate when
there is a value in one of the tare
memories or when the value shown is a
result of calculation rather than direct
measurement.

These symbols are as follows:

⚠ Calculated value

NET1 Net value | tare memory

NET2 used by an application program
(e.g., formulation, second tare
memory)

Application Pictograms:
The pictograms displayed here indicate
the application(s) selected. The pictogram
is displayed inversely (white on a black
background) when the corresponding
application is active.

For example, the following symbols may be
displayed simultaneously:

⸚ The counting application is active

✕ Checkweighing is also active

⊗ Print

▤ Data record

Text Line:
Additional information is displayed here
(e.g., operator guidance prompts, name of
the active program, etc.)

Soft Key Labels:
The current functions of the soft keys
above the function keys (arrow keys) are
indicated here; during calibration | adjust-
ment, this line shows up- and down-arrows
(∧ and ∨) for selecting calibration and
adjustment functions.

**Display for Menu Parameter
Settings (Setup)**
This display is divided into three sections.

```
┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│ Line for Operating State        │
│                                 │
│ Input and Output Window         │
│                                 │
│ Soft Key Labels                 │
└─────────────────────────────────┘
```

Status Line:
The status line of shows the function
of the display screen page. In the Setup
menu, the current menu "path" is
shown here.

Setup Menu Example: "Balance/scale
functions":

```
┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│ SETUP      BAL.FUNC.            │
│                                 │
│                                 │
│                                 │
│                                 │
└─────────────────────────────────┘
```

Input and Output Window
This window contains either detailed
information (e.g., on the active
application) or a pick list. A selected
item is displayed inversely (white
characters on a black background).
You can also enter information in an
active field in this window using the
alphabetic and numeric keys.

Setup Menu Example,
"Device parameters, Adapt filter":

```
┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│    Minimum vibration            │
│ ▉ Normal vibration              │
│    Strong vibration             │
│    Extreme vibration            │
│                                 │
└─────────────────────────────────┘
```

The following symbol may be displayed
in the input and output window:

▢ this symbol marks the saved
menu setting

Soft Key Labels
See the description "Function Keys
(Soft Keys)" on the previous page

To set a parameter:
● Press the ∧ or ∨ soft key repeatedly
until the desired setting is selected
(displayed inversely)

● Confirm your selection:
press the ↵ soft key

To change the numeric value of
a parameter:
● Press the ∧ or ∨ soft key repeatedly,
if necessary, until the desired setting is
selected (displayed inversely)

● Enter a new value or character:
use the ⓪ ① ... ⑨ ⊙ keys
or the ⒶⒷⒸ key and enter
the desired letters

● Confirm your selection:
press the ↵ soft key

To exit Setup: press the ≤ ≤ soft key

Input

Bar Code Scanner or Keyboard Input

You can use a bar code scanner or an external keyboard to input alphanumeric values. These inputs are processed in the same manner as keypad inputs on the display and control unit of the balance. Bar code and keyboard inputs are only displayed; they cannot activate any function.

To assign a bar code scanner or keyboard input to a function, press one of the following soft keys:
– Lot
– Samples
– Measured values
– Sample number
– Tare value
– Initial weight
– Backweighed value
– Sample ID

Foot or Hand Switch Input

You can connect a foot switch or a hand switch to the balance to have this device perform a keypad function (such as CF or Tare).

PC Input

You can use a computer to control the functions of the balance and display and control unit via the communications port (see the "Data Output Function" section in the chapter entitled "Operating the Balance").

Data Output

The balance provides two interface ports for outputting weights, calculated values and parameter settings:
– Serial communications port (PERIPHERALS – Serial I/O)

– Serial printer port (PRINTER – Serial Out)

Serial Printer Port

In addition to Sartorius printers (such as the YDO03-0CE), you also have the choice of connecting a remote display or an external checkweighing display to the printer port.

You can configure the data output functions in the Setup menu to meet your various requirements, including ISO│GLP requirements.

ISO: International Organization for Standardization

GLP: Good Laboratory Practice

You can have printouts generated automatically, or by pressing ▯; generation can be dependent on or independent of the stability or time parameters.

See the section on "Data Output Functions" in the chapter entitled "Operating the Balance" for a detailed description.

Serial Communications Port

You can connect a PC, a remote display, an external checkweighing display or a standard (non-verifiable) printer to this port.

Request messages are sent via the interface to initiate functions in the weighing cell and in the display and control unit. Some of the functions generate response messages.

See the section on "Data Output Functions" in the chapter entitled "Operating the Balance" for a detailed description.

Error Codes

If you press a key that has no function, or which is blocked at a certain point in an application program, this error is indicated as follows:

– a double beep is sounded as an acoustic signal if the key has no function

– a double beep is sounded and the message "No function" is displayed in the text line if the key function is not available at that time

The response to an operator error is identical in all operating modes. See the chapter entitled "Error Codes" for a detailed description.

Storing Settings

Saving Parameter Settings

The settings configured remain stored in the balance's non-volatile memory. In addition, you can reload the factory settings.
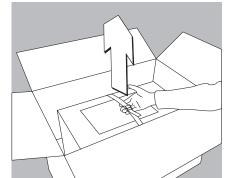
Saving Settings

Under "Setup > Device parameters > password" you can assign passwords in order to block access to:
– Balance│scale functions

– Device parameters

– Application parameters

– Printout

– Factory settings
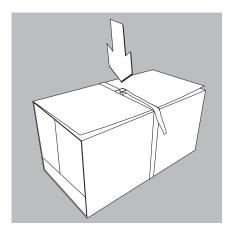
Getting Started

Storage and Shipping Conditions
Allowable storage temperature: 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F)
The packaging has been designed to ensure that the A/D converter will not be
damaged even if it is dropped from a height of 80 cm (approx. 31 inches). Do not
expose the balance to extreme temperatures, moisture, shocks, blows or vibration.
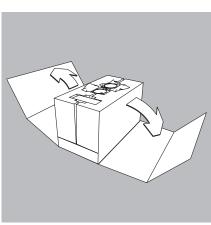
Unpacking the Balance
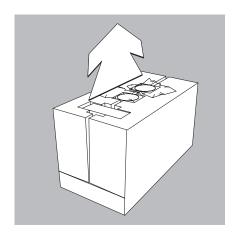
● Lift the inner package containing the balance out of the outer packaging by the strap.
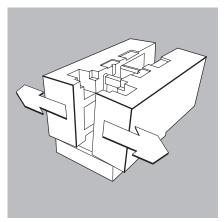
● Loosen and remove the strap.
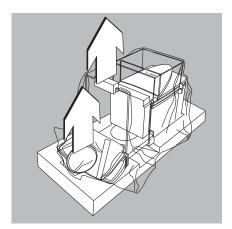
● Remove the cardboard sleeve.
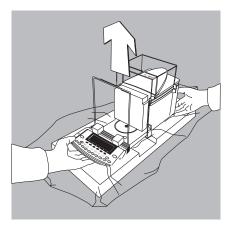
● Remove the following parts from the recessed spaces at the top of the inner packaging:
– AC adapter (in cardboard packaging)
– Weighing pan
– Shield plate
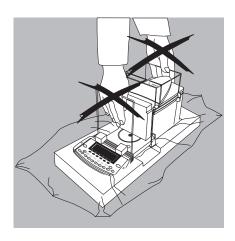
● Remove the two padding blocks that make up the inner packaging by pulling outward.

● Remove the shield disk (included with ME235S/P models only) and dust cover.

● Remove the retainer securing the front draft shield panel.

● Open the plastic wrapping.
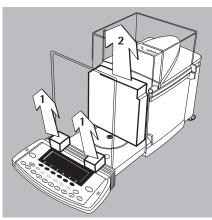
● Place one hand under the display and control unit and the other under the back of the balance and lift the balance out of the lower packaging.

⚠ **Do not lift the balance by the draft shield or the front panel, as this can result in damage.**

● Set up the balance at the place of installation.
● Open the draft shield doors.

● Remove the retainers **(1)** securing the display and control unit and remove the front draft shield panel.
● Remove the foam padding **(2)** from the draft shield.

⚠ Save the box and all parts of the packaging in case it should become necessary to transport the balance over a long distance. Only the original packaging provides the best protection for shipment (see also "Transporting the Balance on page 20"). Before packing the balance, unplug all connected cables to prevent damage.

Equipment Supplied
The following individual components are supplied:

ME215/235/254/414/614
– Balance
– AC adapter with power cord
– Weighing pan with hanger for below-balance weighing
– Shield disk
– Dust cover for the balance housing
– Dust cover for the display and control unit
– Instruction manual

ME5, SE2
– Weigh cell
– Draft shield
– Electronic evaluation unit
– Connecting cable
– AC adapter with power cord
– Accessories kit

The accessories kit includes:
– Weighing pan
– Shield disk
– Interior draft shield (only for SE2)
– Brush
– Forceps
– Cloth

ME36S
– Weigh cell
– Electronic evaluation unit
– AC adapter with power cord
– Weighing pan
– Shield disk
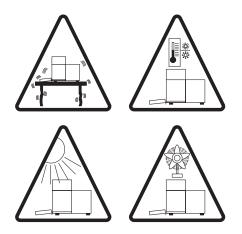
ME5–F, SE2–F
– Weigh cell
– Draft shield cover
– Shield ring
– Electronic evaluation unit
– Connecting cable
– AC adapter with power cord
– Accessories kit

The accessories kit includes:
– Filter pan, 50 mm ∅
– Weighing pan
– Shield disk
– Interior draft shield (only for SE2)
– Brush
– Forceps
– Cloth

Installation Instructions

The ME/SE balances are designed to provide reliable weighing results under normal ambient conditions in the laboratory and in industry. Choose the right location to set up your balance by observing the following so that you will be able to work with added speed and accuracy:

– Set up the balance on a completely even surface on a low-vibration balance table or wall console
– Avoid placing the balance in close proximity to a heater or otherwise exposing the balance to heat or direct sunlight, as this can considerably increase the temperature inside the draft shield (greenhouse effect), resulting in incorrect readouts due to convection currents, turbulence and buoyancy effects.
– Protect the balance from drafts that come from open windows or doors
– Avoid brief fluctuations in room temperature
– Protect the balance from aggressive chemical vapors
– Do not expose the balance to extreme moisture
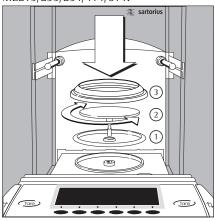
Linearization after Transport

After transporting the balance, its linearity may be outside the allowable tolerances (please refer to the "Specifications" in the "Overview" chapter). After transporting the balance, be sure to perform internal linearization. Repeat this process to obtain optimal accuracy. For directions on this procedure, please refer to the section on "Linearization."

Conditioning the Balance
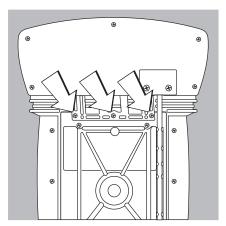
Moisture in the air can condense on the surfaces of a cold balance whenever it is brought into a substantially warmer place. If you transfer the balance to a warmer area, make sure to condition it for about 2 hours at room temperature, leaving it unplugged from AC power. Afterwards, if you keep the balance connected to AC power, the continuous positive difference in temperature between the inside of the balance and the outside will practically rule out the effects of moisture condensation.

ME215/235/254/414/614:

Setting Up the Balance ME215/235/254/414/614
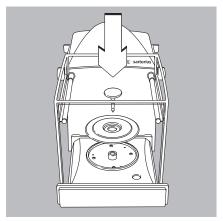
● Place the components listed below inside the weighing chamber in the order given:
– 1) Shield plate
– 2) Position the weighing pan and turn to the left or right until it snaps into place
– 3) Shield disk (ME235S/P only)

○ Note: the shield disk minimizes the effects of drafts within the weighing chamber

Remote Operation of the Display and Control Unit
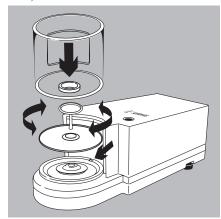
● Unplug the cables, turn the balance on its side and lay it on a padded surface to avoid damaging the weighing system and draft shield

● Use an Allen wrench to remove the three fastening screws

● Remove the display unit and attach the connecting cable

> Length of the connecting cable: 44 cm (17 inches)

○ For information on longer cables, please see the "Accessories" section

○ If you wish to use a longer cable, it must be installed by authorized Sartorius service technicians

ME36S:

Setting Up the ME36S Balance

● Place the components below in the weighing chamber in the order given:

– Shield plate

– Weighing pan

ME5, SE2:
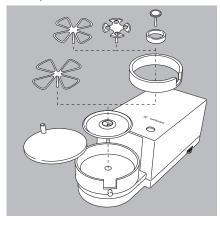
Setting Up the ME5 or SE2 Balance

● Place the components below on the weigh cell base in the order given:

– Shield disk

– Weighing pan
Please note: after placing the weighing pan on the base, turn the pan slightly towards the left then the right while pressing down on it to lock.

– Interior draft shield (only for SE2)

– Draft shield: center the hole over the pan (see arrows)

ME5-F, SE2-F:

Setting Up the ME5–F or SE2–F Balance

● Place the components below on the weigh cell base in the order given:

– Shield disk

– Interior draft shield ring

– 50 mm dia. filter pan or weighing pan (or, optionally, the 75 or 90 mm dia. filter pan)
Please note: after placing the pan on the base, turn the pan slightly towards the left then the right while pressing down on it to lock

– Interior draft shield (only for SE2)
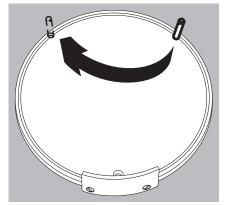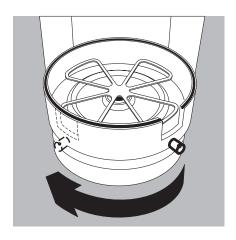
⚠ If the weighing pan is removed during operation, turn the balance off and then on again after you return it to the balance.

– Draft shield cover
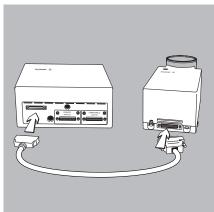
Setting Up the Filter Balance for Left-handed Persons**:**

● Remove the draft shield cover

● Detach the pin on the right and re-attach on the left
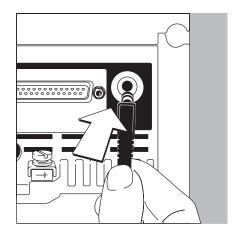
● Turn draft shield assembly by approx. 90 degrees toward the left
  (loosen knurled knob to turn)

● **Connect the weigh cell to the evaluation unit**
– Use a screwdriver to tighten the screws to the female connector on the weigh cell
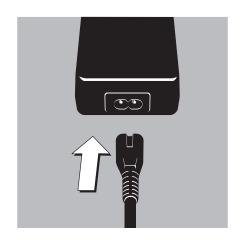
Connecting the Balance to AC Power
The wide-range AC adapter is designed for 100 V to 240 V.

● Check the plug design of the power cord
– If it does not fit your wall outlet (mains supply), please contact your
  Sartorius office or dealer

  Use only
– Original Sartorius AC adapters and power cords

– AC adapters with a registered approval rating from a national testing laboratory

○ To use a main feeder cable from the ceiling or to mount a CEE plug,
  have a certified electrician install it

○ To use an external rechargeable battery pack, refer to the "Accessories" in the
  "Overview" chapter

● Insert the AC adapter plug with the angle facing downward into the jack on the balance

● Plug power cord into the AC adapter

● To power the balance with AC current, plug the power cord into
a wall outlet (mains supply)

Charging the Rechargeable Battery for Saving Data:
All data is saved in the battery-backed memory. When initially operating the balance, leave it connected to AC power for one day to charge the battery. When the balance is disconnected from AC power, the balance-generated data will remain stored for approximately three months. In the standby mode, data is retained in the memory via the power supply. Be sure to print out data before storing your balance for a relatively long period.
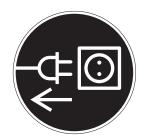
Safety Precautions
The AC adapter rated to Class 2 can be plugged into any wall outlet without requiring any additional safety precautions. The ground or earth terminal is connected to the scale housing, which can be additionally grounded, if required. The data interface is also electrically connected to the balance housing (ground).
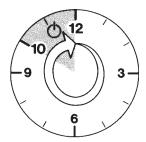
Note:
This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense. Changes or modifications not expressly approved by Sartorius AG could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Connecting Electronic Peripheral Devices
● Make absolutely sure to unplug the balance from AC power before you connect or disconnect a peripheral device (printer or PC) to or from an interface port
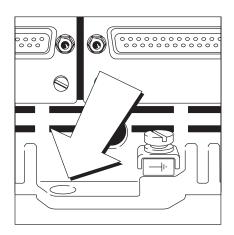
Warmup Time
Each time you move your balance to another location, you must condition it for at least 12 hours to the new location. To deliver exact results, the balance must warm up for at least 12 hours after initial connection to AC power. Only after this time will the balance have reached the required operating temperature.

Using Balances Verified as Legal Measuring Instruments in the EU*:
○ The balance must warm up for at least 24 hours after initial connection to AC power

○ Warmup time each time power is turned on the ME614S-0CE, ME414S-0CE: at least 30 minutes

○ Always wait for the power-on adjustment routine to be completed: for requirements see page 63.
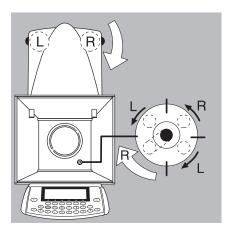
* including the Signatories of the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Antitheft Locking Device
To fasten an antitheft locking device, use the lug located on the rear panel of the balance.

● Secure the balance at the place of installation, e.g., with a chain or a lock

Leveling the Balance
Purpose:

– To compensate for unevenness at the place of installation

– To achieve perfectly horizontal positioning of the balance for consistent repeatability of the weighing results

Always level the balance again any time it has been moved.

Only the 2 front feet are used for leveling.

● Turn the leveling feet as shown in the diagram until the air bubble is centered exactly within the circle of the level indicator

> Several leveling steps are usually required

Setting the Language
> See the section on "Setting the Language" in the chapter "Configuring the Balance"

Setting the Date and Time
> See the example on page 25, in the chapter "Configuring the Balance"

Shipping the Balance

○ The balance must be disconnected from power before preparing it for shipment. Disconnect the AC adapter and all interface cables from the balance.

Transport Over Short Distances

● Place one hand under the display and control unit and the other under the back of the balance. Lift the balance carefully and carry it to the new location.

○ Avoid subjecting the balance to vibration or shocks (impact).
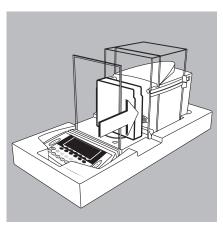
⚠ **Do not lift the balance by the draft shield or the front panel, as this can result in damage.**
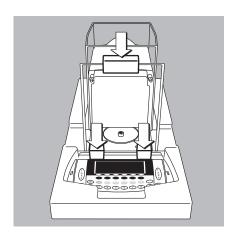
Transport or Shipping Over Long Distances

Make sure you use **all components of the original packaging** in the following cases:
– for transport or shipping over long distances.
– if it is not certain that the balance will remain upright during transport or shipping.

● Remove the following parts:
– Shield disk (included with ME235S/P models only)
– Weighing pan and shield plate:
Reach beneath the shield plate and lift it carefully, together with the weighing pan, to avoid damaging the weighing system.
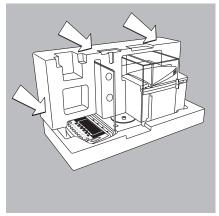
● Open the draft shield doors and carefully position the balance in the lower packaging.
● Press the foam padding against the housing.
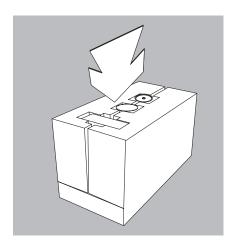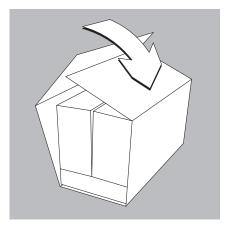
● Attach the retainers to secure the front draft shield panel and the display and control unit.

● Place the dust cover on the display and control unit.
● Models ME235S/P only: Place the shield disk in a bag and lay it on the dust cover.
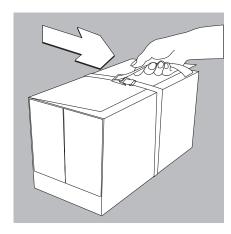
● Position the two padding blocks that make up the inner packaging and press inward.
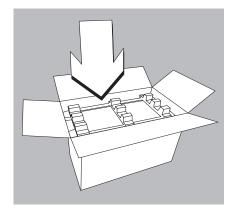
● Place the following parts in the recessed spaces at the top of the inner packaging:
– Shield plate
– Weighing pan
– AC adapter (in cardboard packaging)

● Wrap the cardboard sleeve around the inner packaging.

● Place the strap around the package and tighten it.

● Lift the packaged balance by the strap and place it in the shipping box, with the bottommost padding already in the box.

● Place the uppermost padding on top of the inner package.

● Close the shipping box and seal it appropriately for the intended transport or shipment.

Configuring the Balance

Purpose
You can configure your ME/SE balance to meet individual requirements by entering user data and setting parameters in the Setup menu.

The Setup menu is divided into the following items:
– Balance/scale functions
– Device parameters
– Application parameters
– Printout
– Device information
– Language
– Factory settings

Setting the Language
You can choose from 5 languages for the information display:

– German
– English (factory setting)
– English with U.S. date | time format
– French
– Italian
– Spanish

Example: Selecting the Language "U.S. Mode"

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display | Printout
1. Select "Setup" menu	(Setup)	SETUP Balance/scale functions Device parameters Application parameters Printout Info \<\< ⌄ \>
2. Select "Language" and confirm	Repeatedly press ⌄ soft key, then ⌐ soft key	SETUP LANGUAGE Deutsch oEnglish U.S.-Mode Français Italiano \<\< \< ⌃ ⌄ ↵
3. Select "U.S. mode"	⌄ soft key	SETUP LANGUAGE Deutsch oEnglish U.S.-Mode Français Italiano \<\< \< ⌄ ↵
4. Save language	↵ soft key	SETUP LANGUAGE Deutsch English oU.S.-Mode Français Italiano \<\< \< ⌄ ↵
5. Exit the Setup menu	\< \< soft key	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0% 100% 0.00000 g Cal

23

Navigating in the Setup Menu (Examples):

Example: Adapt the balance to "Extreme vibration" by selecting this setting

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display │ Printout
1. Select Setup menu	(Setup)	SETUP Balance/scale functions Device parameters Application parameters Printout Info ‹‹ · · · ∨ ›
2. Confirm "Balance/scale functions"	› soft key	SETUP BAL.FUNC. Calibration/adjustment Adapt filter Application filter Stability range Taring ‹‹ · ‹ · ∨ ›
3. Select menu item "Adapt filter" and confirm	∨ soft key, then › soft key	SETUP BAL.FUNC. ADAPT FILT. Minimum vibration oNormal vibration Strong vibration Extreme vibration ‹‹ · ‹ ∧ ∨ ↵
4. Select menu item "Extreme vibration"	∨ soft key	SETUP BAL.FUNC. ADAPT FILT. Minimum vibration oNormal vibration Strong vibration Extreme vibration ‹‹ · ‹ ∧ ∨ ↵
5. Confirm menu item "Extreme vibration"	↵ soft key	SETUP BAL.FUNC. ADAPT FILT. Minimum vibration Normal vibration Strong vibration oExtreme vibration ‹‹ · ‹ ∧ · ↵
6. If required, select further menu items	∨ ∧ soft keys	
7. Save setting and exit Setup menu	‹ ‹ soft key	

Exiting the Setup Menu
If you use the ‹ ‹ soft key:
– The software will be restarted if you have changed a setting.
– The software will not be restarted if you have kept the same settings.
  In this case, the program will return to its initial state before you press
  the (Setup) key.

If you press the (Setup) key:
– When you exit (Setup), the software is generally restarted.

Example: Entering the time and date

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display │ Printout
| 1. Select Setup menu; select "Device parameters" | (Setup), then ⌄ and ⋗ soft keys | ```
SETUP      DEVICE
Draft shield
Ionizer*
Password
User ID
Clock
  <<          <       ⌄      ⋗
``` |
| 2. Set clock | press ⌄ repeatedly, then press ⋗ | ```
SETUP      DEVICE      CLOCK
Time:                  14.07.42
Date:                  12.09.97

  <<          <       ⌃
``` |
| 3. Enter the time | ① ① · ① ② · ③ ⓪ | ```
SETUP      DEVICE      CLOCK
Time:                  11.12.30
Date:                  12.09.97

 ESC                           ↵
``` |
| 4. Set the time according to your local clock | ↵ soft key | ```
SETUP      DEVICE      CLOCK
Time:                  11.15.16
Date:                  13.03.00

  <<          <       ⌃
``` |
5. Enter the date	① ③ · ⓪ ③ · ⓪ ⓪	
6. Store the date	↵ soft key	
7. Enter other data, if desired	⌄ ⌃ soft keys	
8. Exit Setup menu	⋖ ⋖ soft key	

* = not on ME36S, ME5, SE2

Setting the Balance Functions (`BAL.FUNC.`)

Purpose
This menu item enables you to configure the balance functions, i.e., to meet individual requirements by selecting predefined parameters in the Setup menu. You can block access to the menu by assigning a password.

Features
The balance functions are combined in the following groups
(1st menu level):
– Calibration | adjustment
– Adapt filter
– Application filter
– Stability range
– Taring
– Auto zero
– Weight unit 1
– Display accuracy 1
– Tare/zero with power on
– Factory settings: only wgh. param. (only the balance functions)
   For legal metrology, the selection of individual parameters is limited.

Factory Settings
Parameters: The factory settings are identified by the symbol "o" in the list starting on page 27.

Preparation
Show available balance functions:

● Select Setup menu: press the (Setup) key

> SETUP is displayed

```
SETUP
Balance/scale functions
Device parameters
Application parameters
Printout
Info
   <<            ⌄    ⌐
```

● Select "Balance functions": press the ⌐ soft key

   If you already assigned a password:

> The password prompt is displayed

○ If access is blocked by a password: enter the password using the numeric | alphabetic keys

○ If the last character of the password is a letter: conclude input by pressing (ABC)

● Confirm your password and have the balance functions displayed: Press the ↵ soft key

> Balance functions are displayed:

```
SETUP       BAL.FUNC.
Calibration/adjustment
Adapt filter
Application filter
Stability range
Taring
   <<        ⌐    ⌄    ⌐
```

○ To select the next group: press the ⌄ soft key (down arrow)
○ To select the previous item of a group: press the ⌐ soft key (up arrow)
○ To select the next sub-item within a group: press the ⌐ soft key (right arrow)
○ To select the previous group: press the ⌐ soft key (left arrow)
○ To confirm: press the ↵ soft key

Extra Functions
● Exit the Setup menu: press the ⌐⌐ soft key
> Restart your application

● Print parameter settings:
– When the balance functions are displayed, press 🗐
> Printout (example) Texts with more than 20 characters are cut off

```
SETUP
     BAL. FUNC.
--------------------
 Calibration/adjustm
 CAL/isoTST key fun
      Selection mode
 Cal/adjustment seq
Calibrate, then auto
             adjust
 isoCAL function
On without resetting
               app.
 Start automatic ad
            isoCAL
 Print GLP/GMP adju
Automatic if GLP is
           selected
 Parameter for exte
 Wt.  ID (W ID):
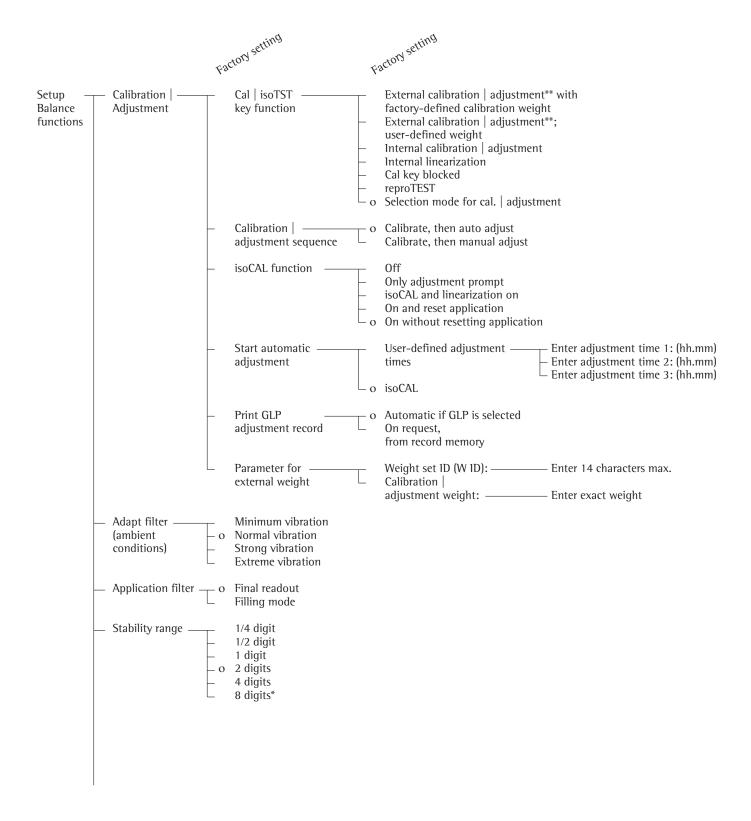
   Cal./adj. wt:
     200.00000 g
Adapt filter
   Normal vibration
Application filter
     Final readout
Stability range
        2 digits

Auto zero
               On
Weight unit 1
         Grams /g
Display accuracy 1
       All digits
--------------------
```

Balance Functions (Overview)
o factory setting
√ user-defined setting(s)

Setup ──── Calibration | ──── Cal | isoTST ──── External calibration | adjustment** with
Balance   Adjustment   key function   factory-defined calibration weight
functions   ── External calibration | adjustment**;
                                                     user-defined weight
                                                  ── Internal calibration | adjustment
                                                  ── Internal linearization
                                                  ── Cal key blocked
                                                  ── reproTEST
                                                  └o Selection mode for cal. | adjustment

          ── Calibration | ────────o Calibrate, then auto adjust
             adjustment sequence   └ Calibrate, then manual adjust

          ── isoCAL function ──── Off
                               ── Only adjustment prompt
                               ── isoCAL and linearization on
                               ── On and reset application
                               └o On without resetting application

          ── Start automatic ──── User-defined adjustment ──── Enter adjustment time 1: (hh.mm)
             adjustment   times   ── Enter adjustment time 2: (hh.mm)
                                                            └ Enter adjustment time 3: (hh.mm)
                               └o isoCAL

          ── Print GLP ────────o Automatic if GLP is selected
             adjustment record └ On request,
                                  from record memory

          ── Parameter for ──── Weight set ID (W ID): ──── Enter 14 characters max.
             external weight   Calibration |
                                 adjustment weight: ──── Enter exact weight

       ── Adapt filter ──── Minimum vibration
          (ambient   ─o Normal vibration
          conditions)   ── Strong vibration
                           └ Extreme vibration

       ── Application filter ─o Final readout
                              └ Filling mode

       ── Stability range ──── 1/4 digit
                            ── 1/2 digit
                            ── 1 digit
                            ─o 2 digits
                            ── 4 digits
                            └ 8 digits*

*   = not applicable to verified balances
**   = only external calibration is possible for verified balances

Factory setting

Setup –
Balance
functions

├─ Stability delay ──┬── Without delay
│   ├─ o Short delay
│   ├── Average delay
│   └── Long delay
│
├─ Taring* ─────────┬── Without stability
│   └─ o After stability
│
├─ Auto zero ───────┬─ o On
│   └── Off
│
├─ Weight unit 1 ───┬─ o Grams | g
│   ├── Kilograms | kg*
│   ├── Carats | ct
│   ├── Pounds | lb*
│   ├── Ounces | oz*
│   ├── Troy ounces | ozt*
│   ├── Hong Kong taels | tlh*
│   ├── Singapore taels | tls*
│   ├── Taiwanese taels | tlt*
│   ├── Grains | GN*
│   ├── Pennyweights | dwt*
│   ├─ # Milligrams | mg
│   ├── Parts per pound | lb*
│   ├── Chinese taels | tlc*
│   ├── Momme | mom*
│   ├── Austrian carats | K*
│   ├── Tola | tol*
│   ├── Baht | bat*
│   └── Mesghal | MS*
│
├─ Display ─────────┬─ o All digits
│ accuracy 1   ├── Fewer for weight change
│   └── Last digit off*
│
├─ Tare | zero with ┬─ o On
│ power on*   └── Off
│
└─ Factory settings: ┬── No
   only weighing   └── Yes
   parameters
   (= balance | scale
   functions)

* = not applicable to verified balances
# = factory setting on ME36S, ME5, SE2

Setting the Device Parameters (`Device`)

Purpose
This menu item enables you to configure the balance, i.e., to meet individual requirements by selecting predefined menu parameters in the Setup menu. You can block access to the menu by assigning a password.

Features
The device parameters are combined in the following groups (1st menu level):

– Draft shield

– Ionizer*

– Password

– User ID

– Clock

– Interfaces

– Display

– Keys

– Extra functions

– Factory settings: only device parameters

Factory Settings
Parameters: The factory settings are identified by the symbol "o" in the list starting on page 31.

Preparation
Display available device parameters

● Select the Setup menu:
press (Setup)

> SETUP is displayed:

```
SETUP
Balance/scale functions
Device parameters
Application parameters
Printout
Info
   <<              ∨    >
```

● Select "Device parameters":
use the ∨ and ∂ soft keys

   If no password has been assigned, anyone can access the Setup menu device parameters

   If a password has already been assigned:

> The password prompt is displayed

○ If access is blocked by a password: enter the password using the numeric and | or alphabetic keys

○ If the last character of the password is a letter:
conclude input by pressing the (ABC) key

● Press l to confirm the password

> Device parameters are now displayed:

```
SETUP      DEVICE
Draft shield
Ionizer*
Password
User ID
Clock
   <<       <      ∨    >
```

○ To select the next group:
press the ∨ soft key (down arrow)

○ To select the previous menu item of a group: press the ∧ soft key (up arrow)

○ To select the next sub-item within a group: press the ∂ soft key (right arrow)

○ To select the previous group:
press the ∢ soft key (left arrow)

○ Press ↵ to confirm the selected menu item

Entering or Changing a Password

– Let's assume that a password with 8 characters max. has already been assigned to access the Setup device parameters

● Select the Setup menu:
press (Setup)

> SETUP is displayed

● Select device parameters:
Use the ∨ and ∂ soft keys

   If you have already assigned a password:

> The password prompt is displayed:

```
SETUP      PASSW. CHECK
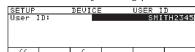
Enter password:            ▮
   <<           <
```

○ Enter the password

○ Press the ↵ soft key to confirm your password and view the device parameters

● Write down your password here for easy reference:
Password = ...
If you assign a password and then forget what the word is:

○ Enter the General Password (see Appendix)

○ Press the ↵ soft key to confirm and display the password

> The device parameters are displayed

● Select the device parameter "Password":
If necessary, repeatedly press ∨ or ∧ and ∂, until you see
> Password: and any existing password

```
SETUP    DEVICE    USER ID
User ID:          SMITH2345

   <<       <
```

* = not on ME36S, ME5, SE2

29

● New password: Enter the numbers
  and/or letters for the new password
  (8 characters max.)
  If "none" is displayed, this means
  no password has been assigned
  To delete the user password:
  Press ⌾ or ⟨CF⟩ and confirm

● To confirm:
  press the ↵ soft key

● Exit the Setup menu:
  press the ⟨⟨ soft key

> Restart the application

Extra Functions

● Exit the Setup menu:
  press the ⟨⟨ soft key

> Restart the application

● Print the parameter settings:
– If the device parameters
  are displayed: press ⟨🖫⟩

> Printout (example)

```
-------------------
SETUP
        DEVICE
-------------------
 Draft shield
  Left/right key
    Same function
  Automatic mode
                Off
  Weight resolution
Show all decimal pla
                  ces
  Ionizer
   On
    Auto-off time:
             10 sec
 User ID
  User ID:
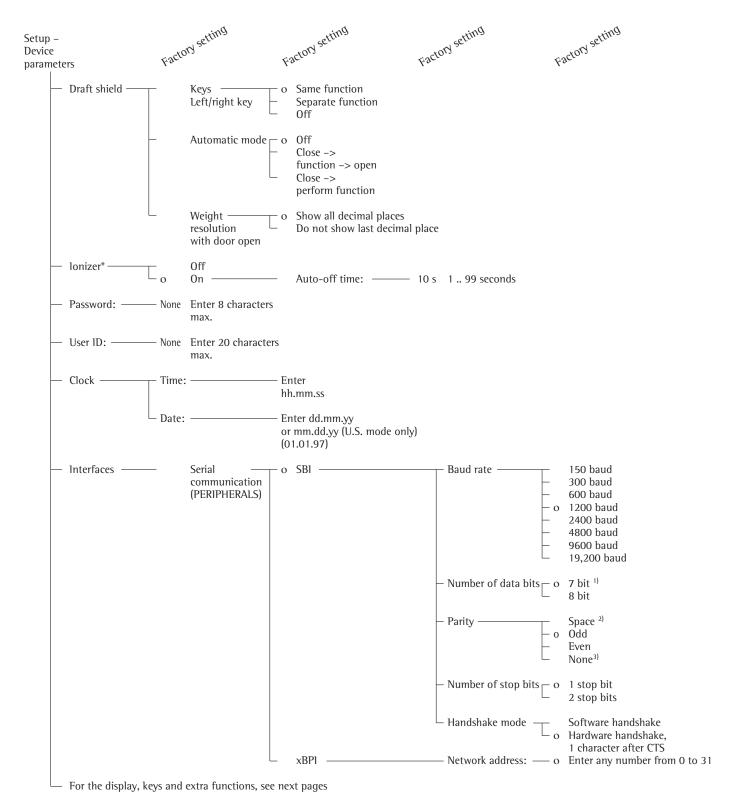
 Interfaces
  Serial communicati
  SBI
    Baudrate
          1200 baud
    Number of data b
       7 data bits
    Parity
               Odd
    Number of stop b
         1 stop bit
    Handshake mode
Hardware handshake
       after 1 char
  Serial printer (PR
  YDP03
    Baudrate
          1200 baud
    Parity
               Odd
    Handshake mode
Hardware handshake
       after 1 char
  Function: external
           Print key
  Function: control
              Output
 Display
  Contrast
                 2
etc.
```

Device Parameters (Overview)
o factory setting
√ user-defined setting(s)

Setup –
Device
parameters

Factory setting   *Factory setting*   *Factory setting*   *Factory setting*

Draft shield ── Keys ─────── o Same function
            Left/right key   Separate function
                         Off

            Automatic mode ─ o Off
                         Close –>
                         function –> open
                         Close –>
                         perform function

            Weight ─────── o Show all decimal places
            resolution   Do not show last decimal place
            with door open

Ionizer* ─── Off
         o On ───────── Auto-off time: ───── 10 s   1 .. 99 seconds

Password: ───── None   Enter 8 characters
                          max.

User ID: ────── None   Enter 20 characters
                          max.

Clock ───── Time: ──────── Enter
                          hh.mm.ss

            Date: ──────── Enter dd.mm.yy
                         or mm.dd.yy (U.S. mode only)
                         (01.01.97)

Interfaces ──── Serial ─── o SBI ────────── Baud rate ─── 150 baud
                communication   300 baud
                (PERIPHERALS)   600 baud
                                         o 1200 baud
                                          2400 baud
                                          4800 baud
                                          9600 baud
                                          19,200 baud

                                      Number of data bits ─ o 7 bit [1]
                                                         8 bit

                                      Parity ─────── Space [2]
                                                   o Odd
                                                    Even
                                                   None[3]

                                      Number of stop bits ─ o 1 stop bit
                                                          2 stop bits

                                      Handshake mode ── Software handshake
                                                  o Hardware handshake,
                                                       1 character after CTS

                        xBPI ────────── Network address: ── o Enter any number from 0 to 31

For the display, keys and extra functions, see next pages

* = not on ME36S, ME5, SE2
[1] not if "None" parity is selected
[2] only if 7 data bits selected
[3] only if 8 data bits selected

Setup –
Device
parameters

Factory setting   Factory setting

— Interfaces ———— Serial ———
                   printer
                   (PRINTER)

     — YDP01IS

     — YDP02 ——————— see YDP03 (not with 19,200 baud)

     — o YDP03 ————
          — Baud rate ———— o 1200 baud
                         — 2400 baud
                         — 4800 baud
                         — 9600 baud
                         — 19,200 baud

          — Parity ———— Space
                         o Odd
                         Even

          — Handshake ———— Software handshake
            mode   o Hardware handshake,
                            1 character after CTS

     — YDP01IS Label
        (label printer)

     — YDP02IS

     — YDP02IS Label
        (label printer)

     — Universal ———— Baud rate ———— 150 baud
                                 — 300 baud
                                 — 600 baud
                                 — 1200 baud
                                 — 2400 baud
                                 — 4800 baud
                               o 9600 baud
                                 — 19,200 baud

              — Number of data bits —— 7 bits [1]
                                 o 8 bits

              — Parity ———— Odd
                         — Even
                          o None [2]

              — Number of stop bits — o 1 stop bit
                                 — 2 stop bits

              — Handshake ———— o Software handshake mode
                               Hardware handshake,
                               1 character after CTS

     — YDP04IS

     — YDP04IS Label

— For the display, keys and extra functions, see next page

[1] not if "None" parity is selected
[2] only if 8 data bits selected

Setup –
Device
parameters

```
├─ Interfaces ──────── Function: ───────── o  Print key
│                      external switch  ─┬─   Tare key
│                                        ├─   Calibration key
│                                        ├─   F1 function key
│                                        │    (Right soft key)
│                                        ├─   Clear function key  CF
│                                        ├─   F2 function key
│                                        │    (2nd soft key from the right)
│                                        ├─   Bar code scanner/
│                                        │    extra keyboard
│                                        ├─   Ionizer key
│                                        ├─   Right draft shield key
│                                        └─   Left draft shield key
│
│                      Function: control ports ─┬─   Input
│                                               └─ o Output
│
├─ Display ─────────── Contrast ──────────── Select contrast (0 to 4): ─┬─  0
│                                                                       ├─  1
│                                                                     o ├─  2
│                                                                       ├─  3
│                                                                       └─  4
│
│                      Background ────────── o  White
│                                            └─  Black
│
│                      Digit size ────────── o  10mm + bar graph + text display
│                                            ├─  13mm + bar graph
│                                            ├─  13mm + text display
│                                            └─  13mm
│
│                      Application ────────────  Off
│                      symbols              └─ o On
│
├─ Keys ───────────── CF function ───────── o  Clear all applications
│                      in application       └─  Clear only selected applications
│
│                      CF function ─────────    Delete entire input
│                      for input            └─ o Delete last character
│
│                      Block key ────────── o  All keys unblocked
│                      functions            ├─  All blocked except
│                                           │   for Setup , I/○
│                                           └─  Alphanumeric
│                                               keys blocked
│
├─ Extra functions ─── Acoustic signal ──── o  On
│                                           └─  Off
│
│                      Power-on ─────────── o  Off/on/standby
│                      mode                 └─  Auto on
│
└─ Factory settings: ─┬─  No
   only               └─  Yes
   device parameters
```

Setting the Application Parameters (Application)

Purpose

This menu item enables you to configure the balance, i.e., adapt the balance to your individual requirements by selecting from a list of parameter options in a menu. You can block access to this menu by assigning a password.

Features

The simple weighing function is available at all times. You can select one from each of the following application groups. This means a number of combinations are possible.

Application 1 (basic settings)
– Toggle weight units
– Counting
– Weighing in percent
– Animal weighing (averaging)
– Calculation
– Recalculation
– Density determination
– Differential weighing
– Air buoyancy correction and air density determination
– Diameter determination

Application 2 (control functions)
– Checkweighing
– Time-controlled functions

Application 3 (data records)
– Totalizing
– Formulation
– Statistics

In addition, you can assign 2 extra functions to each of the soft keys, in some cases (depending on the Setup configuration):
– Second tare memory
– Identification codes
– Manual storage in app. 3 memory (M+ key)
– Changing the resolution
– Product data memory
– SQmin function*
– DKD uncertainty of measurement*

Auto-start application when the balance is switched on

Factory settings: only application parameters

Factory Settings for the Parameters

The factory settings are identified by the symbol "o" in the list starting on page 35.

* must be activated by service technician

Preparation

Display available application parameters:
● Select the Setup menu: press the (Setup) key
> SETUP is displayed

```
SETUP
Balance/scale functions
Device parameters
Application parameters
Printout
Info
     <<              v     >
```

● Select parameters: repeatedly press the v and > soft keys

If you have already assigned a password:

> The password prompt is displayed:

○ If access is blocked by a password: enter the password using the numeric/alphabetic keys

○ If the last character of the password is a letter: conclude input by pressing (ABC)

● Confirm your password and have the application parameters displayed: press the ↵ soft key

> The application menu is displayed:

```
SETUP     APPLICATION
Application 1 (basic settings)
Application 2 (control functions)
Application 3 (data records)
Extra function (F4)
Extra function (F5)
     <<         <         v     >
```

○ To select the next group: press the v soft key (down arrow)

○ To select the previous item of a group: press the ʌ soft key (up arrow)

○ To select the next sub-item within a group: press the > soft key (right arrow)

○ To select the previous group: press the < soft key (left arrow)

○ To confirm: press the ↵ soft key

Extra Functions

● Exit the Setup menu: press the << soft key

> Restart your application

● Print parameter settings:
– When the balance/scale functions are displayed, press ⎙

> Printout (example) Texts with more than 20 characters are truncated

```
SETUP
     Application
--------------------
 Application 1 (basi
                Off
 Application 2 (cont
                Off
 Application 3 (data
                Off
 Extra function (F4)
                Off
 Extra function (F5)
                Off
 Auto-start app. whe
                Off
--------------------
```

Application Parameters (Overview)
o factory settings
√ user-defined setting(s)

Factory setting   Factory setting

Setup –   Application 1   ┬ o Off (weighing only)
Application   (Basic settings)   │
parameters   ├─   Toggle wt. units ─────────── Weight unit 1 ─────────── o   Grams /g
                                          │   ─   Kilograms /kg*
                                          │   ─   Carats /ct
                                          │   ─   Pounds /lb*
                                          │   ─   Ounces /oz*
                                          │   ─   Troy ounces /ozt*
                                          │   ─   Hong Kong taels /tlh*
                                          │   ─   Singapore taels /tls*
                                          │   ─   Taiwanese taels /tlt*
                                          │   ─   Grains /GN*
                                          │   ─   Pennyweights /dwt*
                                          │   ─ # Milligrams /mg
                                          │   ─   Parts per pound //lb*
                                          │   ─   Chinese taels /tlc*
                                          │   ─   Momme /mom*
                                          │   ─   Austrian carats /K*
                                          │   ─   Tola /tol*
                                          │   ─   Baht /bat*
                                          │   └   Mesghal /MS*
                                          │
                                          ├─   Display accuracy 1 ─────── o   All digits
                                          │   ─   Fewer for weight
                                          │   changes
                                          │   └   Last digit off*
                                          │
                                          ├─   Weight unit 2 ─────────── #   Grams /g
                                          │   ─   Kilograms /kg*
                                          │   ─   Carat s/ct
                                          │   ─   Pounds /lb*
                                          │   ─   Ounces /oz*
                                          │   ─   Troy ounces /ozt*
                                          │   ─   Hong Kong taels /tlh*
                                          │   ─   Singapore taels /tls*
                                          │   ─   Taiwanese taels /tlt*
                                          │   ─   Grains /GN*
                                          │   ─   Pennyweights /dwt*
                                          │   ─ o Milligrams /mg
                                          │   ─   Parts per pound //lb*
                                          │   ─   Chinese taels /tlc*
                                          │   ─   Momme /mom*
                                          │   ─   Austrian carats /K*
                                          │   ─   Tola /tol*
                                          │   ─   Baht /bat*
                                          │   └   Mesghal /MS*
                                          │
                                          └─   Display accuracy 2 ─────── o   All digits
                                                                         ─   Fewer digits for
                                                                             weight change
                                                                         └   Last digit off*

                                          For counting through air buoyancy correction, see the following pages

                     Applications 2 and 3 — see following pages

* not applicable to verified balances
# = factory setting on ME36S, ME5, SE2

Setup – Application parameters
└─ Application 1 (Basic settings)

- **Counting**
  - Accuracy – Average piece weight calculation (resolution)
    - o Display accuracy
    - + 1 decimal place
    - + 2 decimal places
  - Average piece weight updating
    - Off
    - Manual
    - o Automatic

- **Percent weighing**
  - Weight storage accuracy (resolution)
    - o Display accuracy
    - + 1 decimal places
    - + 2 decimal places
  - Decimal places for readout in percent
    - None
    - 1 decimal place
    - o 2 decimal places
    - 3 decimal places
    - 4 decimal places
    - 5 decimal places
    - 6 decimal places
    - 7 decimal places
  - Display calculated value
    - o Residue
    - Loss
    - Ratio 1 (DR)
    - Ratio 2 (OR)

- **Animal weighing* (averaging)**
  - Animal activity
    - Calm
    - Normal
    - Active
    - 0.1% of the animal/object
    - 0.2% of the animal/object
    - 0.5% of the animal/object
    - 1% of the animal/object
    - 2% of the animal/object
    - o 5% of the animal/object
    - 10% of the animal/object
    - 20% of the animal/object
    - 50% of the animal/object
    - 100% of the animal/object
  - Start
    - Manual mode
    - o Automatic mode
  - Minimum load for automatic storage
    - None
    - 10 digits
    - 20 digits
    - 50 digits
    - o 100 digits
    - 200 digits
    - 500 digits
    - 1000 digits
  - Decimal places in result display
    - None
    - 1 decimal place
    - o 2 decimal place
    - 3 decimal places
    - 4 decimal places
    - 5 decimal places
    - 6 decimal places
    - 7 decimal places
  - Printout
    - None
    - o Average weight only
    - Average and calculated value

- **Recalculation***

- For calculation through air buoyancy correction, see following pages

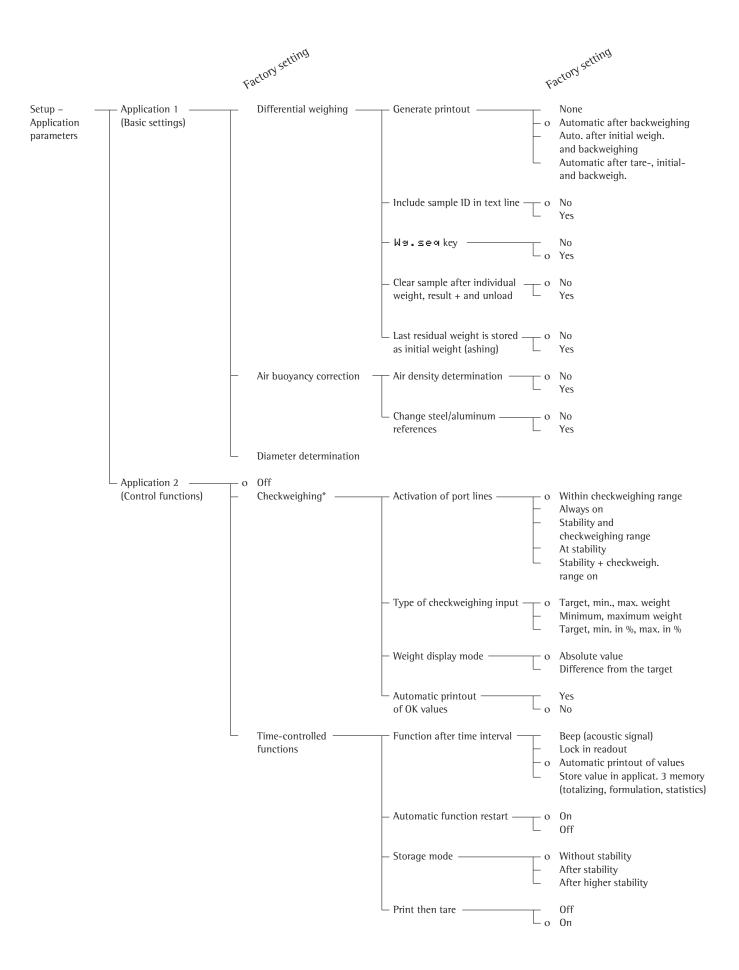Applications 2 and 3 —— see following pages

* = How to run this application is described in detail in our Masterpro "LA...." Installation and Operating Instructions.
Request your copy directly from Sartorius or download it from the Internet (www.sartorius.com; see "download")
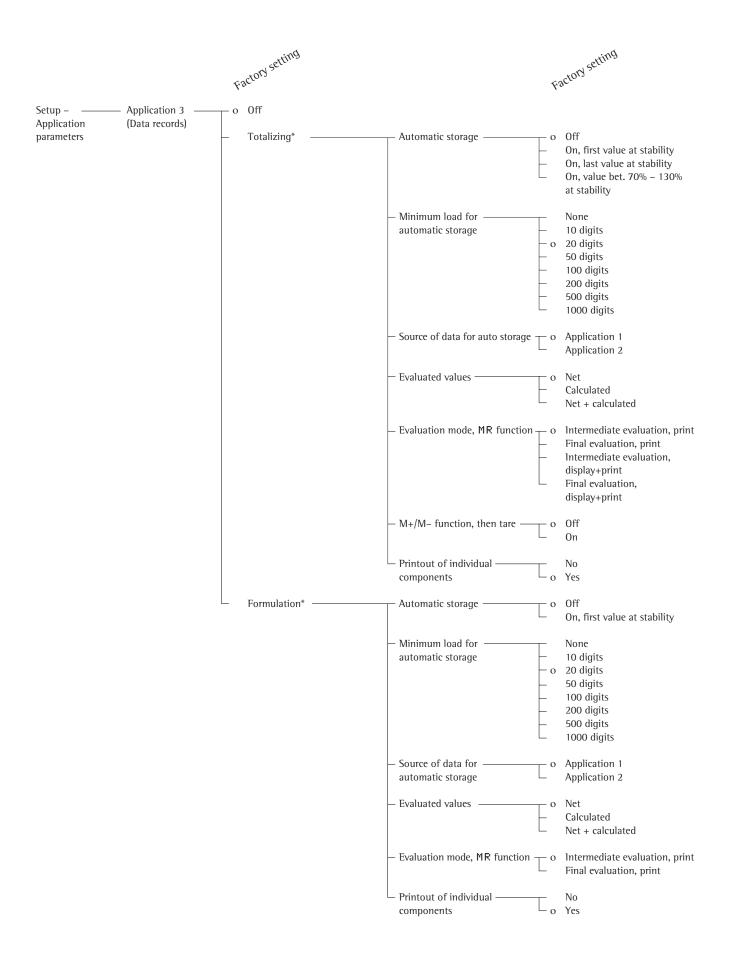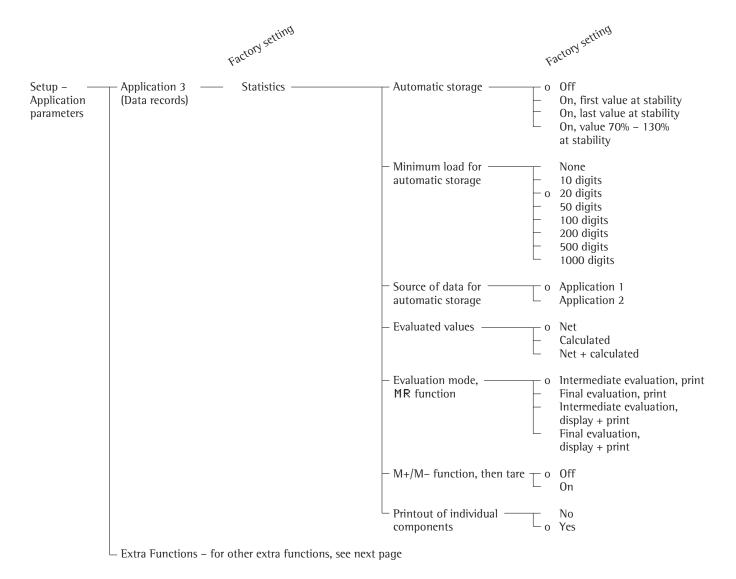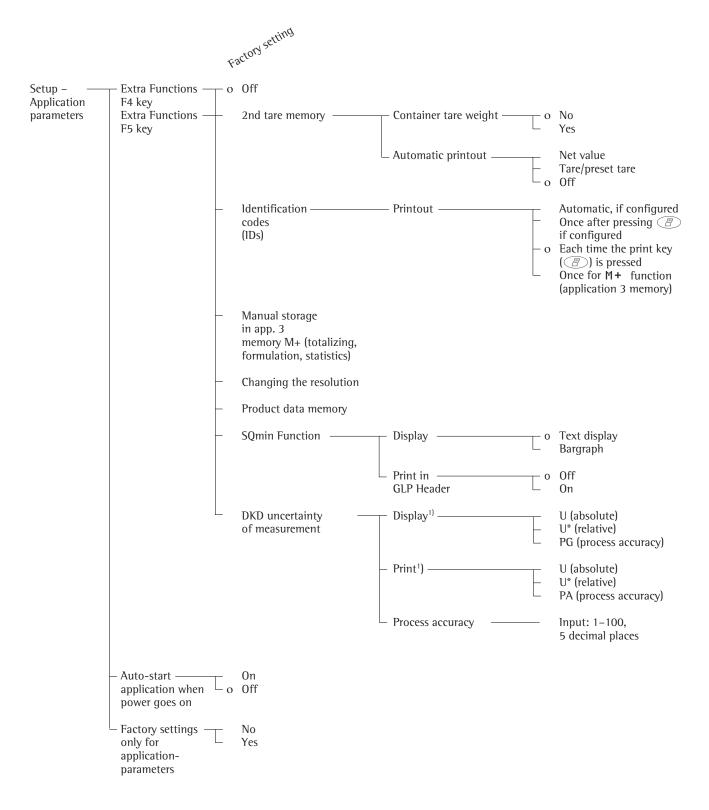
Setup –
Application
parameters
├─ Application 1
│ (Basic settings)
│ ├─ Calculation ─── Decimal places in ─── None
│ │   calculated result   1 decimal place
│ │   o 2 decimal places
│ │   3 decimal places
│ │   4 decimal places
│ │   5 decimal places
│ │   6 decimal places
│ │   7 decimal places
│ │
│ ├─ Density ─── Method ─── Density of liquid
│ │   │   o Buoyancy
│ │   │   Displacement
│ │   │   Pycnometer
│ │   │
│ │   ├─ Liquid causing ─── o Water
│ │   │ buoyancy   Ethanol
│ │   │   User-definable
│ │   │
│ │   ├─ Decimal places ─── None
│ │   │ for disp. of vol./   1 decimal place
│ │   │ density   o 2 decimal places
│ │   │   3 decimal places
│ │   │   4 decimal places
│ │   │
│ │   └─ Printout ─── o None
│ │   All data
│ │
│ ├─ Differential weighing ─── Weighing sequence* ─── Individual weighing
│ │   │   Consecutive individual weighing
│ │   │   o Combined weighing
│ │   │   Serial weighing
│ │   │
│ │   ├─ Tare weighing ─── No
│ │   │   o Yes
│ │   │
│ │   ├─ Result with ─── None
│ │   │ decimal point   1 decimal place
│ │   │   o 2 decimal places
│ │   │   3 decimal places
│ │   │   4 decimal places
│ │   │   5 decimal places
│ │   │   6 decimal places
│ │   │   7 decimal places
│ │   │
│ │   ├─ Autosave ─── o Off
│ │   │ values   On, first value at stability
│ │   │   On, last value at stability
│ │   │   On, value bet.
│ │   │   70 – 130% at stabil.
│ │   │
│ │   ├─ Minimum load ─── None
│ │   │ for autosave   10 digits
│ │   │   o 20 digits
│ │   │   50 digits
│ │   │   100 digits
│ │   │   200 digits
│ │   │   500 digits
│ │   │   1000 digits
│ │   │
│ │   └─ Save statistics ─── o No
│ │   Yes
│ │
│ └─ Air buoyancy correction: See next page
│
└─ Applications 2 and 3: see following pages

* = Setting can only be changed when the program is initially run and when the Wg.seq. key option is set to "No"

Setup – Application parameters

- **Application 1 (Basic settings)**
  - **Differential weighing**
    - **Generate printout**
      - None
      - o Automatic after backweighing
      - Auto. after initial weigh. and backweighing
      - Automatic after tare-, initial- and backweigh.
    - **Include sample ID in text line**
      - o No
      - Yes
    - **Wɜ.sea key**
      - No
      - o Yes
    - **Clear sample after individual weight, result + and unload**
      - o No
      - Yes
    - **Last residual weight is stored as initial weight (ashing)**
      - o No
      - Yes
  - **Air buoyancy correction**
    - **Air density determination**
      - o No
      - Yes
    - **Change steel/aluminum references**
      - o No
      - Yes
  - **Diameter determination**

- **Application 2 (Control functions)**
  - o Off
  - **Checkweighing***
    - **Activation of port lines**
      - o Within checkweighing range
      - Always on
      - Stability and checkweighing range
      - At stability
      - Stability + checkweigh. range on
    - **Type of checkweighing input**
      - o Target, min., max. weight
      - Minimum, maximum weight
      - Target, min. in %, max. in %
    - **Weight display mode**
      - o Absolute value
      - Difference from the target
    - **Automatic printout of OK values**
      - Yes
      - o No
  - **Time-controlled functions**
    - **Function after time interval**
      - Beep (acoustic signal)
      - Lock in readout
      - o Automatic printout of values
      - Store value in applicat. 3 memory (totalizing, formulation, statistics)
    - **Automatic function restart**
      - o On
      - Off
    - **Storage mode**
      - o Without stability
      - After stability
      - After higher stability
    - **Print then tare**
      - Off
      - o On

* = How to run this application is described in detail in our Masterpro "LA...." Installation and Operating Instructions. Request your copy directly from Sartorius or download it from the Internet (www.sartorius.com; see "download")

Setup – ————— Application 3 ————— o Off
Application   (Data records)
parameters   — Totalizing* ——————— Automatic storage ——————— o Off
                                                                                      — On, first value at stability
                                                                                      — On, last value at stability
                                                                                      — On, value bet. 70% – 130%
                                                                                         at stability

                                                           Minimum load for   — None
                                                           automatic storage   — 10 digits
                                                                                      o 20 digits
                                                                                      — 50 digits
                                                                                      — 100 digits
                                                                                      — 200 digits
                                                                                      — 500 digits
                                                                                      — 1000 digits

                                                           Source of data for auto storage — o Application 1
                                                                                      — Application 2

                                                           Evaluated values ——————— o Net
                                                                                      — Calculated
                                                                                      — Net + calculated

                                                           Evaluation mode, MR function — o Intermediate evaluation, print
                                                                                      — Final evaluation, print
                                                                                      — Intermediate evaluation,
                                                                                         display+print
                                                                                      — Final evaluation,
                                                                                         display+print

                                                           M+/M– function, then tare ——— o Off
                                                                                      — On

                                                           Printout of individual   — No
                                                           components   o Yes

                          — Formulation* ——————— Automatic storage ——————— o Off
                                                                                      — On, first value at stability

                                                           Minimum load for   — None
                                                           automatic storage   — 10 digits
                                                                                      o 20 digits
                                                                                      — 50 digits
                                                                                      — 100 digits
                                                                                      — 200 digits
                                                                                      — 500 digits
                                                                                      — 1000 digits

                                                           Source of data for   o Application 1
                                                           automatic storage   — Application 2

                                                           Evaluated values ——————— o Net
                                                                                      — Calculated
                                                                                      — Net + calculated

                                                           Evaluation mode, MR function — o Intermediate evaluation, print
                                                                                      — Final evaluation, print

                                                           Printout of individual   — No
                                                           components   o Yes

* = How to run this application is described in detail in our Masterpro "LA...." Installation and Operating Instructions.
     Request your copy directly from Sartorius or download it from the Internet (www.sartorius.com; see "download")

Setup –
Application parameters —— Application 3 (Data records) —— Statistics

— Automatic storage
- o Off
- On, first value at stability
- On, last value at stability
- On, value 70% – 130% at stability

— Minimum load for automatic storage
- None
- 10 digits
- o 20 digits
- 50 digits
- 100 digits
- 200 digits
- 500 digits
- 1000 digits

— Source of data for automatic storage
- o Application 1
- Application 2

— Evaluated values
- o Net
- Calculated
- Net + calculated

— Evaluation mode, MR function
- o Intermediate evaluation, print
- Final evaluation, print
- Intermediate evaluation, display + print
- Final evaluation, display + print

— M+/M– function, then tare
- o Off
- On

— Printout of individual components
- No
- o Yes

— Extra Functions – for other extra functions, see next page

40

Setup –
Application
parameters

— Extra Functions
F4 key
— Extra Functions
F5 key

— o Off

— 2nd tare memory ——— Container tare weight ——— o No
                                                   └─ Yes

                    └─ Automatic printout ——— Net value
                                              ├─ Tare/preset tare
                                              └─ o Off

— Identification ——— Printout ——— Automatic, if configured
codes   ├─ Once after pressing ⊟
(IDs)   │ if configured
                                  ├─ o Each time the print key
                                  │ (⊟) is pressed
                                  └─ Once for M+ function
                                     (application 3 memory)

— Manual storage
in app. 3
memory M+ (totalizing,
formulation, statistics)

— Changing the resolution

— Product data memory

— SQmin Function ——— Display ——— o Text display
                                  └─ Bargraph

                    └─ Print in ——— o Off
                       GLP Header   └─ On

— DKD uncertainty ——— Display[1] ——— U (absolute)
of measurement   ├─ U* (relative)
                                    └─ PG (process accuracy)

                    ├─ Print[1] ——— U (absolute)
                    │   ├─ U* (relative)
                    │   └─ PA (process accuracy)

                    └─ Process accuracy ——— Input: 1–100,
                                            5 decimal places

— Auto-start ——— On
application when └─ o Off
power goes on

— Factory settings ——— No
only for   └─ Yes
application-
parameters

[1] an asterisk (*) indicates an activated menu item. You can select up to 3 items.

Selecting the Printout Function (`Printout`)

Purpose
This menu item enables you to configure the printout to meet your individual requirements by selecting predefined menu parameters in the Setup menu. Printouts of weights and other measured or calculated values and IDs enable you to document your data. You can select the particular data you wish to print. To prevent changes to your settings, you can block access to the menu by assigning a password.

Features
The device parameters are combined in the following groups
(1st menu level):

– Application-defined output
– Automatic output of displayed values
– Output to interface ports
– Line format
– ISO/GLP printout
– Identification # (identifier)
– Factory settings – only printout

Factory Settings
Parameters: The factory settings are identified by the symbol "o" in the list on the next page.

Preparation
Display available printout parameters

● Select the Setup menu:
press (Setup)

> SETUP is displayed:

```
SETUP
Balance/scale functions
Device parameters
Application parameters
Printout
Info
   <<          v     >
```

● Select "Printout":
use the v and > soft keys
If no password has been assigned, anyone can access the printout parameters in the Setup menu

If a password has already been assigned:
> The password prompt is displayed

○ If access is blocked by a password: enter the password using the numeric and/or alphabetic keys

○ If the last character of the password is a letter: conclude input by pressing the (ABC) key

● Press ↵ to confirm the password

> Printout parameters are now displayed:

```
SETUP      PRINTOUT
Application-defined output
Automatic output of displayed value
Output to interface ports
Line format
ISO/GLP/GMP printout
  <<      <      v    >
```

○ To select the next group:
press the v soft key (down arrow)

○ To select the previous item of a group: press the ᴧ soft key (up arrow)

○ To select the next sub-item within a group: press the > soft key (right arrow)

○ To select the previous group:
press the ᐸ soft key (left arrow)

○ To confirm: press the ↵ soft key

Extra Functions

● Exit the Setup menu:
press the ᐸ ᐸ soft key
> Restart your application

● Print parameter settings:
– When the printout parameters are displayed, press (≡)

> Printout (Example)

```
--------------------
SETUP
     PRINTOUT
--------------------
 Application-defined
  Stability paramete
      With stability
 Print on request t
              Off
  Auto print upon in
          All values
 Configured printou
    Indiv.: Printout
 Automatic output of
  Stability paramete
     Witout stability
  Stop auto print
        Not possible
 Time-dependent aut
   1 display update
 Output to interface
   Serial communicati
Application-defined
            output
   Serial printer (PR
Application-defined
            output
   Line format
 For other apps/GLP (
     22 characters)
  ISO/GLP/GMP printou
              Off
 Identification #
   Lot  (L ID):

   ID1:
                  ID1
etc.
```

Printout Parameters (Overview)
o factory setting
√ user-defined setting(s)

Factory setting   Factory setting

```
SETUP ────┬── Application- ──────┬── Stability parameter ──────┬──    Without stability 1)
Printout  │   defined output     │                             └── o With stability
          │                      │
          │                      ├── Print on request, then tare ┬── o Off
          │                      │                               └──   On
          │                      │
          │                      ├── Auto print upon ──────┬──    Off
          │                      │   initialization        ├── o All values
          │                      │   (of the application)  └──   Only main values
          │                      │
          │                      └── Configured printout ──────    See own chapter starting
          │                                                        on the next page
          │
          ├── Automatic ─────────┬── Stability parameter ──────┬── o Without stability
          │   output             │                             ├──   At stability
          │   of displayed       │                             └──   Automatic after
          │   value              │                                   weight change 2)
          │                      │
          │                      ├── Stop auto print ──────┬──    Use print key
          │                      │                         └── o Not possible
          │                      │
          │                      └── Time-dependent ──────┬── o 1 display update
          │                          auto print           ├──   2 display updates
          │                                               ├──   10 display updates *
          │                                               └──   100 display updates *
          │
          ├── Output to ─────────┬── Serial communication ──────┬──    Off
          │   interface ports    │   (PERIPHERALS)              ├── o Application-defined output
          │                      │                              └──   Automatic output of displayed value
          │                      │
          │                      └── Serial printer) ──────┬──    Off
          │                          (PRINTER)             └── o Application-defined output
          │
          ├── Line format ──────┬──    For raw data (16 characters)
          │                     └── o For other apps/
          │                            GLP (22 characters)
          │
          ├── ISO/GLP ──────────┬── o Off
          │   printout          ├──   Only for calibration/adjustment
          │                     └──   Always on
          │
          ├── Identification # ──┬── Lot ID (L ID): ────────── Enter 20 characters max.
          │                      ├── ID1: ────────────────────  ID1
          │                      ├── ID2: ────────────────────  ID2
          │                      ├── ID3: ────────────────────  ID3
          │                      └── ID4: ────────────────────  ID4
          │
          └── Factory settings: ──┬──    No
              printout only        └──   Yes
```

* = changing settings not applicable to verified balances
1) = Information on use in legal metrology: Only permitted for control purposes; printouts are not allowed
2) = auto print when load change is > 10 d and stability is reached: no printout until residual difference in load value is < 5 d

Printout Configuration

Purpose

This menu item enables you to configure individual printout formats. With the formulation, totalizing and statistics application, you can also define the values to be included on the total printout when the MR key is pressed.

Under "Setup > Printout > Application-defined output > Configured printout", you can configure individual, component or total data records that contain the items in each application that are available for printouts. Configure these printouts after you have configured the applications, because some entries in the data record depend on the particular application.

Features

– Maximum items in a data record: 60

– Separate configuration of printout formats for individual weights, components, total, backweighing and statistics

– Individual printout generation: press the ⌨ key

  Automatic printout of application data: e.g., results from animal weighing or density application (Setup menu: Application 1: Density: Printout: All data) OK values from checkweighing application, time-controlled printouts, 2nd tare memory

– Component printout:
For results from totalizing, formulation or statistics applications, press M+ or M− (Setup: Application 3: ..., Printout of individual components: On)

– Total printout: For totalizing, formulation or statistics applications, press MR

– Backweighing printouts or records: automatically generated after back-weighing or manually by pressing the ⌨ key when the result is displayed at the end of backweighing

– Statistics printout or output:
To generate, press the ⌨ key when the statistics are displayed

  Printouts for Differential Weighing: These printouts can be generated as standard or configured (user-defined) reports.

  You can configure the following printouts:

– Individual printout

– Backweighing printout

– Statistics printouts

  Printouts are generated in one of two ways:
– at the request of the user by pressing the ⌨ key (print on request)

– automatically, if configured in the Setup menu [Application parameters: Application 1: Differential weighing: Generate printout: Auto]

You can turn off automatic printout generation in the Setup menu [Application parameters: Application 1: Differential weighing: Generate printout: None]

– Data records are deleted after you haved switched to a different application or activated or de-activated an extra function in the application parameters of the Setup menu

– A new pick list for a data record is created based on the currently active application programs and extra functions

– Printout items can be deleted individually

– No printout is generated when the following setting is configured: Setup: Printout: Line format: For raw data (16 characters)

– Print item "Form feed" for footer: Advance to beginning of next label in the "YDP01IS-Label" and "YDP02IS-Label" [printer] interface mode

Extra Functions

● Exit printout configuration: press << soft key

> Restart application

  Printing "Select" and "List" Settings

– LIST: print the currently selected list
SELECT: printout items that can still be selected

● When the select bar is on
LIST or SELECT:
press the ⌨ key

> Printout (Example)

```
BACKW. PRINT.LIST
====================
Sample date
Net initial wt.
Backweighed res
Loss in %
====================
etc.
```

Example:
Configure an Individual Printout for Counting Application to Include Dotted Line, Date/Time, Piece Count and Net Weight

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):
Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Counting
Exit the Setup menu: press the ≶≶ soft key
Then call Setup again: Printout: Application-defined output: Configured printout

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Select Setup menu, then "Printout"	(Setup), then ⌄ repeatedly and > soft key	SETUP PRINTOUT Application-defined output Automatic output of displayed value Output to interface ports Line format ISO/GLP/GMP printout ⌐≶≶⌐⌐⌐≶⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐⌄⌐⌐>⌐
2. Confirm "Application-defined output"	> soft key	SETUP PRINTOUT APPLICATION Stability parameter Print on request then tare Auto print upon initalization Configured printout ⌐≶≶⌐⌐⌐≶⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐⌄⌐⌐>⌐
3. Select and confirm "Configured printout"	⌄ soft key 3x and > soft key	PRINTOUT APPLICATION CONFIG Indiv.: Printout f. app./weighing ⌐≶≶⌐⌐⌐≶⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐>⌐
4. Confirm "Indiv. printout"	> soft key	LIST INDIV.PRT SELECTION Blank line -------- Form feed Date/time Time ⌐≶≶⌐⌐Delete⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐⌐>⌐
5. Select "Blank line"	>, ⌄, ↵ soft keys	LIST INDIV.PRT SELECTION -------- Blank line -------- Form feed Date/time Time ⌐≶≶⌐⌐⌐≶⌐⌐⌐∧⌐⌐⌐⌄⌐⌐↵⌐
6. Select "Date/time"	⌄ soft key twice, then ↵ soft key	LIST INDIV.PRT SELECTION -------- Blank line Date/time -------- Form feed Time GLP header ⌐≶≶⌐⌐⌐≶⌐⌐⌐∧⌐⌐⌐⌄⌐⌐↵⌐
7. Select "Piece count"	⌄ soft key repeatedly, then ↵ soft key	LIST INDIV.PRT SELECTION -------- Net (N) Date/time Gross (G#) Piece count Ref.quantity Ref. weight Target ⌐≶≶⌐⌐⌐≶⌐⌐⌐∧⌐⌐⌐⌄⌐⌐↵⌐
8. Select "net weight"	∧ soft key repeatedly, then ↵ soft key	LIST INDIV.PRT SELECTION -------- ID1 Date/time ID2 Piece count ID3 Net (N) ID4 Gross (G#) ⌐≶≶⌐⌐⌐≶⌐⌐⌐∧⌐⌐⌐⌄⌐⌐↵⌐
9. Exit "Printout" configuration	≶≶ soft key	
10. Perform weighing operations, then print	(≣)	\-------------------- 14.01.2000 09:19 Qnt + 598 pcs N + 2003.13 g

Device Information

Purpose

This menu item enables you to have information displayed about the specific balance ("device").

Display Device Information on ME215/235/254/414/614

● Select the Setup menu:
press the (Setup) key

> "SETUP" is displayed:

```
SETUP
Balance/scale functions
Device parameters
Application parameters
Printout
Device information
   <<         |    ∪   |   >
```

● Select "Info":
Repeatedly press the ∪ soft key, then press the ⋗ soft key

● Select "Device information":
press the ⋗ soft key

> Device information is displayed:

```
SETUP   INFO
Version no:              01-41-05
Wgh.sys. ver. #:         00-21-09
Draft sh. ver.#:         05-01-03
Model:                     ME215S
Serial no:               91205355
   <<       |     <    |    ∪
```

Display Device Information on ME36S, ME5 or SE2

● Select "Device Information":
Press the (I) key

> Device information is displayed

● Print device information:
Press the (🖶) key

> Printout (Example)

```
--------------------
23.12.2001      13:02
Model          ME215S
Ser. no.     91205355
Ver. no.     01-41-05
(Version of the operating program)
ID          BECKER123
(User ID)
--------------------
L ID           LOT 23
(Lot ID)
SETUP
           INFO
--------------------
 Version no.:
             01-41-05
(Version of the operating program)
 Wgh. sys. ver. #:
             00-21-09
(Version no. of the weighing cell)
 Dft. shield v. no.:
             05-01-03
(Program version no. of the
draft shield)
 Model:
               ME215S
 Serial no.:
             91205355
 Next mainten.:
           01.01.2003
 Service phone:
          00495513080
 SQmin:
           0.0300 g
--------------------
```

● Return to SETUP overview:
press the ⋖ soft key

● Exit Setup menu:
Press the ⋘ soft key

> Original settings are restored

Factory Settings

Each parameter category has a factory setting. In the Setup menu, you can restore all factory settings by confirming the selection YES.

The following settings are not restored:
– Language
– Password
– Display contrast
– Time (clock)

Operating the Balance

Basic Weighing Function

Purpose
The basic weighing function is always accessible and can be used alone or in combination with an application program (Toggle between Weight Units, Counting, Weighing in Percent, etc.).

Features
– Taring the balance
– Assigning IDs to weights
– Printing weights
– Printing ID codes for weights

Soft Key Functions
Cal	Start calibration/adjustment
isoCAL	Press when necessary to start calibration and adjustment
S ID	Stored ID entered

General Instructions for "Analytical Weighing"

Handling Samples and Containers
The sample should be conditioned to the temperature inside the balance. This is the only way to avoid errors caused by air buoyancy and deviations caused by convection currents at the surface of the sample.

Since these effects increase proportionally to the volume and surface of the sample, make sure that the size of the tare vessel selected is appropriate for the initial sample.

Never use your bare hands to touch samples to be weighed. In addition to the effect of the temperature, the extremely hygroscopic behavior of fingerprints left on the sample will otherwise cause considerable interference during weight measurement.

Use forceps or a similar utensil that is appropriate to place your sample carefully on the pan. Working with your balance requires a steady hand and a smooth, uninterrupted technique.

If the weighing chamber has not been opened for a relatively long period, it may have a temperature different from that of the balance's surrounding environment. When you open the weighing chamber, a change in temperature will inevitably occur, due to the laws of physics, and may show up as a change in the weight readout.

Therefore, we recommend that before you begin the actual weighing series you open and close the weighing chamber at the same rate as you will be doing during weighing. After the weighing chamber has been closed, the weight readout will usually stabilize after about 8 seconds. The accuracy of the weight readouts will increase as you continue weighing with greater consistency.

Weighing Electrostatically Charged Samples and Containers
Major measuring errors can occur when electrostatically charged samples and containers are weighed. This problem particularly involves samples that have extremely poor conductivity (glass, plastic, filters) since they can discharge electrostatic – i.e., friction-induced – charges only over a relatively long period of time. The result is an interaction of forces among the charges adhering to the sample and the stationary components of the balance (weighing chamber base plate, draft shield construction, balance housing). This is noticeable when the weight readout drifts. At high humidity, this effect is not very pronounced or may not occur at all, due to the thin layer of water that condenses on the sample and, through conductive discharge, counteracts interfering static electricity.

In addition to taking purely mechanical counteractive measures (protecting the sample using a special antistatic weighing pan – see the "Accessories"), you can neutralize the surface charges by "bombarding" them with ions of the opposite polarity (see page 53 for instructions on activating the ionizer). This is a highly effective procedure for eliminating static electricity.

The balance's environment, including the operator, can considerably interfere with weighing results, due to static electricity. The balances of the ME/SE series have been designed to counteract this phenomenon: the glass surfaces of the draft shield have a special metallic coating.

The rear panel of the balance has a terminal for connecting an equipotential grounding conductor. It is used for additional grounding of a peripheral device (for example, a vibrating spatula). This terminal is designed for single grounding wires up to .25" standard gauge or 6 mm^2 stranded wires and for .18" standard gauge or 4mm^2 stranded wires.

Weighing Magnetic or Magnetizable Samples

It is technically impossible to avoid the use of magnetizable materials in the manufacture of balances. Ultimately, the operating principle of high-resolution balances is based on electromagnetic force compensation of the load placed on the weighing pan.

When magnetic or magnetizable samples or containers (e.g., a beaker with a stirrer) are weighed, interactions among the above-mentioned components of the balance may occur, distorting weight readouts.

Unlike deviations caused by electrostatic charges, magnetic interference is usually constant over time. However, it is sensitive to and dependent on the position of the sample container on the weighing pan and is also characterized by poor repeatability.

To reduce the effect described above, we recommend increasing the distance between the sample and the weighing pan by inserting a non-magnetizable material between them (the reduction in force is proportional to the quadrate of the distance). In special cases, soft-magnetic plates should be used to shield against interfering magnetic effects.

In the presence of extremely strong magnetic fields – for instance, when measuring the susceptibility of a sample in an electromagnet – you should use the below-balance weighing port, which comes standard on your balance.

Operating the Balance

Below–Balance Weighing
A below-balance weighing hanger is located on the bottom of the balance.

ME215/235/254/414/614/36S:

Not allowed in legal metrology applications

● Open cover plate (**1**) on the bottom of the balance

● Lift off weighing pan **2**

● Unscrew hanger **3**

● Insert opposite end of hanger **3** into port and refasten

● Place weighing pan **2** back on balance

● Hang sample on the notched hook

ME5/SE2:

● Remove both screws from beneath the weigh cell and detach the cover

● Attach a wire to the sample, if necessary, and hang it on the notched hook

○ If necessary, install a shield for protection against drafts

Preparation for Operation
● Turn on the balance: press I/⏻
> The Sartorius logo is displayed
○ If it is time for the next maintenance, the following appears:

```
NEXT MAINTENANCE:
Date:                  01.01.2002
Service phone:         00495513080
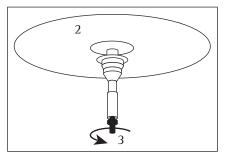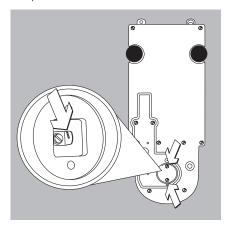

   <<
```

To exit this screen: press the << soft key
○ Call your nearest Sartorius Service Center to schedule a maintenance appointment
○ To tare the balance, if desired, press Tare
> The ⊙ symbol is displayed when a verified balance is zeroed or tared (±0.25 digit)

For Service:
Using Verified Balances as Legal Measuring Instruments in the EU*:
This balance is not allowed to be used for weighing goods intended for direct sale to the public. The type-approval certificate for verification applies only to non-automatic weighing instruments; for operation with or without auxiliary measuring devices, you must comply with the regulations of your country applicable to the place of installation of your balance.

● Before using the balance as a legal measuring instrument, calibrate and adjust it at the place of use: see the section on "Calibration, Adjustment" in this chapter

○ The temperature range (°C) indicated on the verification label may not be exceeded during operation.
Example:
BE BK 100
① 0...+40 °

* including the Signatories of the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Additional Functions

In addition to the functions:
– alphanumeric input
– taring (not during alphanumeric input)
– printing

you can also access the following functions from the weighing application:
– calibration/adjustment (not during alphanumeric input)
– setup
– turning off the balance

Calibration
● Press the Cal soft key

> See the section on "Calibration/Adjustment" for further instructions

Setup
● Press (Setup)

> See the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance" for further instructions

Turning Off the Balance
● Press (I/◊)

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank

Examples

Example W1: Simple weighing

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. If necessary, tare the balance (○ symbol: balance is tared – verified balances only)	(Tare)	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% 100% **0.00000 g** Cal
2. Enter sample ID	see example W2	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% 100% **+ 112.23156 g** Cal
3. Determine sample weight (example)	Place sample on balance	
4. Print weight	(printer)	S ID ABC123 N +112.23156 g

49

Example W2

Enter "ABC123" as the sample ID

Note:
– The sample ID generally applies to one weighing operation only
– The ID is deleted after data output

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
Initial state (balance unloaded) (ID can also be entered while balance is loaded)		Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% **0.00000 g** Cal
1. Select alphabetic input	(ABC)	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% **0.00000 g** ABCDEF‖GHIJKL‖MNOPQR‖STUVWX‖YZ/=-?‖:#*"&■
2. Select the required letter group "A"	ABCDEF soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% **0.00000 g** A | B | C | D | E | F
3. Enter the letter "A" (To delete a letter:	A soft key (CF), (CF))	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% **A** ABCDEF‖GHIJKL‖MNOPQR‖STUVWX‖YZ/=-?‖:#*"&■
4. Select the letter group and enter "B"	ABCDEF soft key B soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% **AB** ABCDEF‖GHIJKL‖MNOPQR‖STUVWX‖YZ/=-?‖:#*"&■
5. Select the letter group and enter "C" (If you enter only letters, conclude input	ABCDEF soft key C soft key (ABC))	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% **ABC** ABCDEF‖GHIJKL‖MNOPQR‖STUVWX‖YZ/=-?‖:#*"&■
6. Enter the numbers 1, 2 and 3	(1) (2) (3)	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% **ABC123** S ID
7. Store the ID (20 characters max.) – The next printout will include the sample ID	S ID soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% **0.00000 g** Cal

Device Parameters

Opening and Closing the Draft Shield

Purpose
The ME/SE balance is a high-resolution weighing instrument. It has a draft shield so that convection currents cannot affect the weighing result. To load a sample on and remove it from the weighing pan, a draft shield door must be opened and closed. You can do this in various ways, depending on the menu setting you select.

Features
– The draft shield doors can be opened and closed at any time, regardless of the application used

– The draft shield doors can be opened and closed by pressing the respective keys, by activating an external switch or by sending a command to the balance's interface port

– The draft shield doors can be set so that they operate automatically in one of the following ways when a specific balance function is performed, such as taring (zeroing):
  – Close automatically
  – Close automatically, then open

182° – 316°

This function can be deactivated. If not, the draft shield doors will close automatically if the balance has not been used for 2 minutes (protects chamber from dust).

– The function "Close draft shield automatically when function is activated" can be combined with functions and applications that require the "with stability" parameter in order for weights to be accepted:
  – Turn on the balance (tare when the power goes on)
  – Tare after stability
  – Print on request after stability
  – Start all adjustment functions
  – 2nd tare memory
  – Manual weight storage mode for the following functions:
  – Counting, weighing in percent, recalculation, density determination, differential weighing
  – Checkweighing, time-controlled functions with storage mode
  – Totalizing, formulation, statistics

– A lower weight resolution is possible when the draft shield doors are open.

– The left and right ↓↑ keys for operating the draft shield doors can
  – have the same function
  – have separate functions
  – be switched off.

Draft Shield on ME215│235│414│614│36S:
– You can define which draft shield door(s) will open and close when you press the left or right ↓↑ key (the Genius balance has a self-teaching capability)

– If a door encounters an obstacle while moving, the following will happen:
  – While opening: the door will stop
  – While closing: the door will re-open

Factory Settings of the Parameters
Left/right draft shield keys:
`Same function`

Automatic mode: `Off`

Weight resolution when door is open:
`Show all decimal places`

Draft Shield on ME5 │ SE2

– You can define the function of the draft shield

Keys	Setup, draft shield keys: Same function	Different (separate) function
↻ , ↺ key	– Opens according to predefined opening position – Numeric input of the aperture – Closes	– Opens 100° clockwise – Closes
Numeric keys + ↻ , ↺ key	– Enter and save value for aperture – 44° – 181°: Opens counter-clockwise – 182° – 316°: Opens clockwise – 0° – 43°: Deletes stored value	No function
Numeric keys + ↺ key	Counterclockwise opening aperture between 46° and 180°	No function
Learning mode	Yes; define desired opening position manually	No

Preparation
● Turn on the balance: press ⏻

> The Sartorius Logo is displayed

● Configure the draft shield function in the Setup menu: press (Setup)

● Select "Device parameters": press the ⌄ soft key, then the ⊃ soft key

● Select **Draft shield**: press the ⊃ soft key

Draft shield —— Draft shield keys —————— o Same function
                Left/right key   Separate function
                                               Off

              —— Automatic mode ——————— o Off
                                           Close –> function –> open
                                           Close –> perform function

              —— Weight resolution ———— o Show all decimal places
                 with door open   Do not show last decimal place

o = factory setting

See also section on "Device Parameters" (Overview) in the chapter entitled
 "Configuring the Balance"

● Store settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⟨ ⟨ soft key

Assigning the Open Door Function to the ME215/235/414/614/36S models:

Example: Open and close top and right-hand draft shield doors using the right-hand ↕ key

Setting different from factory setting: none

○ If open, close all draft shield doors

● Apply moderate pressure to both door grips for top and right-hand draft shield doors (2 and 3) to move them simultaneously towards the back

● Press the right-hand ↕ key to save this door-opening mode; the doors now close. If you press the right-hand ↕ key afterwards, the top and right-hand doors will open and close.

Example 2: Open and close right-hand draft shield door using the left-hand ↕ key. Open and close left-hand door using the right-hand ↕ key.

Change in factory settings: separate function
○ If open, close all draft shield doors

● Apply moderate pressure to the right-hand draft shield door (3) to slide it toward the back so that the door is opened by motor.
● Press the left-hand ↕ key to save this door-opening mode; the door now closes. If you press the left-hand ↕ key afterwards, the right-hand draft shield door will open and close.

● Apply moderate pressure to the left-hand draft shield door (1) to slide it toward the back so that the door is opened by motor.

● Press the right-hand ↕ key to save this door-opening mode; the door now closes. If you press the right-hand ↕ key afterwards, the left-hand draft shield door will open and close.

**ME215/235/414/614 Models:
Static Electricity Eliminator
(Ionizer)** ⓘ

Purpose
Ionization of air (i.e., charging the air
with ions of both positive and negative
charges) causes the air surrounding a
sample to become electrically conductive.
Charges are neutralized in the air stream
or grounded.

Be especially careful when weighing
electrostatically charged samples.

Features
– The ionizer can be turned on and off
  independently of the position of the
  draft shield doors

– When the draft shield doors are open,
  the static electricity eliminator (ionizer)
  will shut off after the preset time has
  elapsed. However, the ionizing time will
  start over if the static electricity
  eliminator is still running when a door
  closes.

– The static electricity eliminator (ionizer)
  can be configured in the Setup menu so
  that it will stay on only for a certain
  time.

– When the ionizer is active, this is
  indicated by the flashing symbol ◈
  (flashes from the outside toward the
  inside and vice versa)

Factory Setting for the Parameters

Static electricity eliminator (ionizer):
`On; Auto off` after 10 sec.

Configuring the Static Electricity Elimi-
nator (Ionizer)

Ionizer ──── Off

          └── On ── Auto-off time:
                    1 to 99 seconds

Function key
  ⓘ   Ionizer key

Password
You can enter a password to block access
to the menu parameter settings and to ID
code and exact calibration weight inputs.
See the detailed description in the chapter
on "Configuring the Balance: Setting the
Device Parameters."

User ID
You can enter your own personal password
(20 characters max.)

Clock
ISO/GLP printouts in particular must be
generated with the date and time stamp
of the specific measurement. This date and
time stamp is optional on other printouts.

See the chapter on "Configuring the
Balance: Setting the Device Parameters."

Interfaces

Purpose
This item enables you to set the
parameters for the following interfaces:
– Serial communications port
– Serial printer port
– External switch function
– Control port function

Serial Communications Port
You can set the serial communications
port to use for the following modes:
– `SBI`
– `XBPI`
– `Sartonet`

Serial Printer Port
You can set the serial printer port to use
for the following printers:
– `YDP01IS`
– `YDP02`
– `YDP03`
– `YDP01IS Label`
– `YDP02IS`
– `YDP02IS Label`
– `Universal`
– `YDP04IS`
– `YDP04IS Label`

External Universal Remote Switch
You can connect an external universal
remote switch (foot switch or bar code
scanner or an external keyboard) to one
of the two serial ports. Then you can
assign one of the following functions to
be performed when
the switch is activated:
– `Print key`

– `Tare key`

– `Cal key`

– `F1 function key`

– `CF key`

– `F2 function key`

– `Bar code scanner/extra
  keyboard` (requires a special
  connecting cable)

– `Ionizer key`

– `Right draft shield key`

– `Left draft shield key`

Control Port Function
You can connect either a checkweighing display or an external universal switch to the serial communications port on the balance (factory setting).

To do so, you need to configure the interface for `input` or `output.`

Pin Assignment Chart of the Female Interface Connector

Pin	Function: Input
15	`⊡` key; see "Universal switch"
16	Left ↓↑ key
17	Soft key 6 (Cal)
	(Print) (Mem) (Enter CF) (Cal)
18	Soft key 1 (F)
19	(Tare) key

Pin	Function: Output
15	"External switch" (see above)
16	Control port 1: lighter
17	Control port 2: equal
18	Control port 3: heavier
19	Control port 4: "set"

For further information on the pin assignment chart, see the section on "Pin Assignment Charts" in the chapter entitled "Overview".

Display

You can configure the display for your individual needs.

The contrast can be adjusted in 5 levels: `Contrast`

Characters can be displayed in black on white or vice versa: `Background`

You can blank out either the bar graph or the text line or both

`Digit size`

`10mm + bar graph + text display`

`13mm + bar graph`

`13mm + text display`

`13mm`

You can blank out the display of application symbols

`Application symbols`

Keys
You can assign different functions to the (CF) key for deleting input and applications.

When you delete applications, you can delete either the data stored for all applications or just selected data. `CF function in application`

When you delete input, you can either delete all the data input in a field, or only the last character entered. `CF function for inputs`

You can block key functions; you can choose whether to block all keys (except (I/O), (Setup), draft shield left/right and ionizer) or just the alphanumeric keys. `Block key functions`

Extra Functions

Acoustic Signal
An acoustic signal is emitted when you press a key. When the key pressed is allowed, the signal is a single beep-tone; when it is not allowed, this is signaled by a double-beep (key does not initiate a function). In the Setup menu, you can configure whether
– the acoustic signal should sound (`On`)
– the acoustic signal should not sound (`Off`)

Power-On Mode
You can configure the balance so that when a power supply is connected,
– the balance is off (`Off/on/standby` or `Off/on`)

– the balance switches on automatically (`Auto on`)

You can also set the configurations so that when the balance is turned off after use, it is
– off (`Off/on`)

– in the standby mode (`Off/on/standby`)

After you turn on the balance, a self-test of the functions is run (`TEST` is displayed in the text line; the bar graph is shown)

Calibration, Adjustment, Linearization

Purpose
Calibration is the determination of the difference between the weight readout and the true weight (mass) of a sample. Calibration does not entail making any changes within the balance.

Adjustment is the correction of this difference between the measured value displayed and the true weight (mass) of the sample, or the reduction of the difference to an allowable level within maximum permissible error limits.

Linearization is the procedure used to eliminate the deviation from weight readout plotted on the balance's ideal characteristic calibration curve and the actual weight readout. In other words, linearization reduces the amount of error of a weight displayed to its maximum permissible error limits. The ideal characteristic curve is a straight line plotted between zero load and maximum load.

Using Verified Balances as Legal Measuring Instruments in the EU*:
Before using your balance as a legal measuring instrument, you must perform "internal calibration" at the place of installation after the warmup period.

* including the Signatories of the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Features
You can configure whether the calibration mode
– will be activated according to the specific setting (external/internal) or

– can be selected by the user after pressing the `Cal` soft key: `Selection mode.`

Your balance can be calibrated externally: (Balance menu: CAL key function; menu item `Ext. cal./adj.; factory-def. wt.` or `Ext. cal./adj.; user-defined wt.;` or internally: (`Internal cal./adjustment`).

Adjustment can be performed
– automatically following calibration: `Cal., then auto adjust.` or
– if desired, the adjustment operation can be started manually after calibration: `Cal., then manual adjust`

Linearization is performed if you have selected `Internal linearization` in the Setup menu or you have set this using the `Selection mode.`

You can have the balance automatically display an adjustment prompt after a certain time interval has elapsed since the last calibration/adjustment or when the ambient temperature changes by a defined amount.

You can also configure the balance to perform calibration and adjustment automatically (isoCAL) when the pre-set time and/or temperature limit is reached `On and reset application` and `On without resetting app.` (see also page 63).

You can have the calibration/adjustment results documented in an ISO/GLP-compliant printout; see page 131.

Factory Settings of the Parameters
Calibration/adjustment mode: `Selection mode`

Calibration/adjustment sequence: `Calibrate, then auto adjust`

isoCAL function: `On without resetting application`

Start automatic adjustment: `isoCAL`

Print GLP/GMP calibration/adjustment record: `Automatic if GLP is selected`

Preparation

● Select the balance function for "calibration/adjustment": press `Setup`

● To select the `Balance/scale functions`: press the `>` soft key

● Select `Calibration/adjustment`: press the `>` soft key

Calibration/ —— CAL key function —— Ext. cal./adj.: default wt.
adjustment   Ext. cal./adj.: user-defined wt.
                                          Internal cal./adjustment
                                          Internal linearization
                                          Key blocked
                                          reproTEST
                                       o Selection mode

— Cal/adjustment —— o Calibrate, then auto adjust
   sequence   Calibrate, then manual adjust

— isoCAL function —— Off
                             Only adjustment prompt
                             On and reset application
                             isoCAL and linearization on*
                           o On without resetting app.

— Start automatic —— User-def. —— Adj. time1
   adjustment   adjustment times — Adj. time2
                                         Adj. time3
                     o isoCAL

— Print GLP/GMP —— o Automatic if GLP is selected
   adjustment record   On request, from record memory

— Parameter for —— Weight ID (Wt. ID)
   external weight   Cal./adj. wt.:

o = factory setting

* this deletes (resets) the application

● Save settings and exit Setup menu: press the `<<` soft key

**Releasing Access to
External Calibration**

● Remove the cover plate from the back
of the balance housing

● Move switch 1 in the direction
of the arrow

> Switch left:
external calibration accessible
Switch right:
external calibration blocked

> Note:
Do not move switch 2

Preparation

Example: Set the parameters for calibration and adjustment; e.g., with manual calibration/adjustment, isoCAL off

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Switch on the balance, if not already on	I/⏻	Sartorius logo and self-test

```
Max 210 g                    d=0.01mg
0%▪ .  .  ▪  .  .  ▪  .  ▪100%
         0.00000 g
 Cal
```

| 2. Select the Setup menu | Setup | |

```
SETUP
Balance/scale functions
Device parameters
Application parameters
Printout
Info
   <<                       v      >
```

| 3. Select "Balance/scale functions" | > soft key | |

```
SETUP        BAL.FUNC.
Calibration/adjustment
Adapt filter
Application filter
Stability range
Taring
   <<              <        v      >
```

| 4. Select "Calibration/adjustment" | > soft key | |

```
SETUP    BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.
CAL/isoTST key function
Cal/adjustment sequence
isoCAL function
Start automatic adjustment
Print GLP/GMP adjustment record
   <<              <        v      >
```

| 5. Select CAL key function | > soft key | |

```
BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.    CAL KEY
 Internal cal./adjustment
 Internal linearization
 Key blocked
 reproTEST
oSelection mode
   <<              <    ^          ⏎
```

o = last setting selected

| 6. Select desired function and confirm (e.g., "Internal cal./adj.") | ^ soft key, repeatedly, if necessary ⏎ soft key | |

```
BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.    CAL KEY
 Internal cal./adjustment
 Internal linearization
 Key blocked
 reproTEST
oSelection mode
   <<              <    ^    v     ⏎
```

| 7. Exit CAL key function | < soft key | |

```
SETUP        BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.
CAL/isoTST key function
Cal/adjustment sequence
isoCAL function
Start automatic adjustment
Print GLP/GMP adjustment record
   <<              <        v      >
```

| 8. Select "Cal./adjustment sequence" | v soft key | |

```
SETUP        BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.
CAL/isoTST key function
Cal/adjustment sequence
isoCAL function
Start automatic adjustment
Print GLP/GMP adjustment record
   <<              <    ^    v     >
```

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
| 9. Confirm calibration and adjustment sequence | > soft key | ```
BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.    CAL/ADJ SEQ
oCalibrate, then auto adjust
 Calibrate, then manual adjust


  <<          |    <    |    ᵛ    |    ↵
```<br>o = last setting selected |
| 10. Select other settings, if desired and confirm (e.g., Calibration with manual adjustment) | ᵛ and ↵ soft keys | ```
BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.    CAL/ADJ SEQ
 Calibrate, then auto adjust
oCalibrate, then manual adjust


  <<          |    <    |    ᵔ    |    ↵
``` |
| 11. Exit Cal./adjustment sequence | < soft key | ```
SETUP        BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.
CAL/isoTST key function
Cal/adjustment sequence
isoCAL function
Start automatic adjustment
Print GLP/GMP adjustment record
  <<     |    <    |    ᵔ    |    ᵛ    |    >
``` |
| 12. Select isoCAL function | ᵛ soft key | ```
SETUP        BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.
CAL/isoTST key function
Cal/adjustment sequence
isoCAL function
Start automatic adjustment
Print GLP/GMP adjustment record
  <<     |    <    |    ᵔ    |    ᵛ    |    >
``` |
| and confirm | > soft key | ```
BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.    isoCAL FCT.
 Off
 Only adjustment prompt
 On and reset application
 isoCAL and linearization on
oOn without resetting app.
  <<          |    <    |    ᵔ    |    ↵
```<br>o = last setting selected |
| 13. Select other settings, if desired and confirm (e.g., turn off isoCAL function) | ᵔ soft key repeatedly<br>↵ soft key | ```
BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.    isoCAL FCT.
oOff
 Only adjustment prompt
 On and reset application
 isoCAL and linearization on
 On without resetting app.
  <<          |    <    |    ᵛ    |    ↵
``` |
| 14. Save settings and exit the Setup menu | < < soft key | ```
Max 210 g                    d=0.01mg
0%■  ·   ·  ·  ■  ·  ·  · ·  ■100%

        0.00000 g

  Cal    |        |        |        |
``` |

Selecting the Calibration/Adjustment Parameter
The setting `Selection mode` must be selected in the Setup menu (factory setting). After pressing the `Cal` soft key, you can choose from among the following settings by pressing the `Select` soft key:

– Internal calibration/adjustment:
  `Internal cal./ adjustment`

– Internal linearization:
  `Internal lin.`

– Repeatability test
  `reproTEST`

– External calibration/adjustment with the preset calibration weight:
  `Ext. cal./adj.; factory-def. wt.`

– External calibration/adjustment with a calibration weight determined by the user:
  `Ext. cal./adj.; user-defined wt.`

● Start the desired routine:
  Press the `Start` soft key

In the selection mode: Perform external calibration followed by automatic adjustment with the factory-set weight

Configuration:
factory settings

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Select calibration	`Cal` soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% 100% **0.00000 g** CAL: Internal adjustment Start Select
2. Select external calibration/adjustment with factory-defined weight	`Select` soft key 3 x	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% 100% **0.00000 g** CAL: Extern. adj. factory-def. wt. Start Select
3. Start external calibration/ adjustment	`Start` soft key	0% 100% **– 200.00000 g** ⚠ CAL: Extern. adj. factory-def. wt.
4. Place the weight on the balance (e.g., 200.00000 g) Minus sign –: Weight too low Plus sign + Weight too high no plus/minus sign: Weight o.k This is displayed after calibration, for approx. 10 seconds:	Place std. weight on balance	0% 100% **200.00000** ⚠ CAL: Extern. adj. factory-def. wt.
(on verified balances, the difference between the displayed weight and the conventional mass value is displayed)		0% 100% **200.0000 g** ⚠ CAL: Extern. adj. factory-def. wt.
After adjustment, the following is displayed		Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% 100% **+ 200.00000 g** Cal
5. Unload the balance (ISO/GLP printout: see page 139)		

Internal Calibration/Adjustment
First set either `Internal cal./adjustment` or `Selection mode` (factory setting) in the Setup menu (Balance/scale functions: Calibration/adjustment: CAL key function).

Inside the balance housing are built-in motorized calibration/adjustment weights.

The internal calibration/adjustment sequence is as follows:

● Unload the balance

● Select the calibration function: press the `Cal` soft key and then the `Start` soft key

> The internal calibration weight is applied automatically

> The balance is calibrated

> If the setting `Calibrate, then auto adjust` (factory setting) is selected in the Setup menu, the balance is now automatically adjusted

> If the setting `Calibrate, then manual adjust` is selected in the Setup menu, the internal calibration routine is now ended without adjusting the balance (otherwise, see "Calibration and Adjustment Sequence," on next page)

> The internal calibration weight is removed

> ISO/GLP printout: see page 139

Internal Linearization
In the Setup menu (Balance/scale functions: Calibration/adjustment: CAL key function), you need to have set `Internal linearization` or select this using the `Selection mode` (factory setting).

Inside the balance housing are built-in motorized calibration/adjustment weights for linearization.

The internal linearization sequence is as follows:

● Unload the balance

● Select the linearization function: press the `Cal` soft key, the `Select` soft key, and then the `Start` soft key

> The internal linearization weights are applied automatically.

> The balance is linearized

> The internal linearization weights are removed

> The balance is adjusted automatically following internal linearization

> ISO/GLP printout: see page 139

Calibration and Adjustment Sequence
In the Setup menu, you can configure the balance so that:
– calibration is always followed automatically by adjustment

`Calibrate, then auto adjust` (factory setting) or

– you have the choice of ending the sequence or starting adjustment after calibration `Calibrate, then manual adjust`

If no deviation is determined in calibration, or the deviation is within the tolerance limits dictated by the degree of accuracy you require, it is not necessary to adjust the balance. In this case, you can end the calibration/ adjustment sequence after calibration. There are 2 soft keys active at this point:
– `Start` to start adjustment

– `End` to end the sequence

External Calibration/Adjustment with a User–Defined Calibration Weight
In the Set up menu (Balance/scale functions: Calibration/adjustment: CAL key function), you need to set `Ext. cal./adj.; user-defined wt.` or select this using the `Selection mode` (factory setting).

You can define a weight for adjustment. External adjustment must be performed with weights that are traceable to a national standard and that have error limits that are no greater than $1/3$ of the required tolerance of the display accuracy.

Sequence of external calibration (adjustment: see left column). First select External adjustment: User-def. wt.

The balance has a factory-set weight value (see "Specifications").

To reset a user-defined calibration weight to the original factory setting:
○ Enter the factory-defined value manually (see "Specifications")

Define the Calibration Weight

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
| 1. Select Setup menu | (Setup) | ```
SETUP
Balance/scale functions
Device parameters
Application parameters
Printout
Device information
  <<          ⌄    >
``` |
| 2. Select "Balance/scale functions" | ⋗ soft key | ```
SETUP        BAL.FUNC.
Calibration/adjustment
Adapt filter
Application filter
Stability range
Taring
  <<      <      ⌄    >
``` |
| 3. Select "Calibration/adjustment" | ⋗ soft key | ```
SETUP      BAL.FUNC.    CAL./ADJ.
CAL/isoTST key function
Cal/adjustment sequence
isoCAL function
Start automatic adjustment
Print GLP/GMP adjustment record
  <<      <      ⌄    >
``` |
| 4. Select parameter for external weight | ⌄ soft key 5 x <br> ⋗ soft key | ```
BAL.FUNC.   CAL./ADJ.   PARAMETER
Wt. ID (W ID):
Cal./adj. wt.:      100.00000 g


  <<      <      ⌄
``` |
| 5. Select "Cal./adj. wt." | ⌄ soft key | ```
BAL.FUNC.   CAL./ADJ.   PARAMETER
Wt. ID (W ID):
Cal./adj. wt.:   100.00000 g

  <<   <   ⌃
```
100.00000 = last setting selected |
| 6. Enter calibration weight (e.g., 200.00000 g) and save | (2)(0)(0)(·)(0) <br> (0)(0)(0)(0) | ```
BAL.FUNC.   CAL./ADJ.   PARAMETER
Wt. ID (W ID):
Cal./adj. wt.:      200.00000 g


  ESC                          ↵
``` |
| 7. Save the calibration weight | ↵ soft key | ```
BAL.FUNC.   CAL./ADJ.   PARAMETER
Wt. ID (W ID):
Cal./adj. wt.:      200.00000 g


  <<      <      ⌃
``` |
| 8. Exit the Setup menu | ⋖ ⋖ soft key | ```
Max 210 g             d=0.01mg
0%▮  ·  ▪  ·  ▪  ·  ▪  ·  ▪100%

       0.00000 g

  Cal
``` |

isoCAL:
Automatic Calibration, Adjustment
and Linearization

First set either
`On and reset the`
`application, isoCAL`
`and linearization on`
or `On without resetting`
`the app.` (factory setting) in
the "Setup: Balance/scale functions"
menu.

The **"isoCAL"** display automatically
begins flashing if the ambient
temperature changes in relation to the
temperature at the time of the last
calibration/adjustment, or after a
defined time interval has elapsed.
The balance is telling you that it wants
to adjust itself.

This automatic calibration and adjust-
ment prompt is activated when:
– The change in temperature is greater
than 1.5 Kelvin or the elapsed time
interval is greater than 4 hours

– The balance Setup mode is not active

– No number or letter input is active

– The load has not been changed within
the last 2 minutes

– The balance has not been operated
within the last 2 minutes

– The load on the balance does not
exceed 2% of the maximum capacity.

– When you turn on the balance after
it has been disconnected from power
(only on verified balance)

When these requirements are met,
`C` is displayed in the line for measured
values.

If the balance is not operated and
the load is not changed, internal
calibration and adjustment will start
after 15 seconds have elapsed.

Automatic Calibration and Adjustment
at Set Times *

In the Setup menu, you can now enter
up to three different times of day for
automatic calibration/adjustment (see
menu tree on page 55). When one
of these times is reached, the balance
displays the flashing calibration prompt
("isoCAL"). Calibration/adjustment is
not performed if the balance is
– off (standby) or
– in the Setup mode at the time set for
calibration.

If the balance is being operated at
the time set for automatic calibration/
adjustment, the calibration/adjustment
sequence will not be prompted or
performed afterwards.

Automatic calibration/adjustment
is prompted at set times when:
– The set time is reached

– The balance Setup mode is not active

– No alphanumeric input is active
(e.g., equation for calculation)

– The load has not been changed within
the last 2 minutes

– The balance has not been operated
within the last 2 minutes

– The load on the balance does not
exceed 2% of the maximum capacity

In the Setup menu, you can configure
the balance so that after calibration and
adjustment
– the application program
is restarted `On and reset`
`the application`

– isoCAL and linearization are activated
and the application program must be
restarted
`isoCAL and`
`linearization on`

– the application program remains at its
previous status
`On without resetting`
`the app.`

Also in Setup, you can configure the
balance so that it displays a calibration
prompt, but does not perform the
calibration/adjustment functions
automatically:
`Only adjustment prompt`

Calibration/Adjustment Printout
Data Block Printout
You can have the results of a calibration/
adjustment procedure printed out. You
can configure whether the printout is
generated as soon as the procedure is
completed, or whether a number of
calibration/adjustment procedures
(up to 50) are printed as a data block
printout.

Data Block Printout of Calibration/
Adjustment Data
With the following Setup menu
configuration, you can store the data
from up to 50 calibration/adjustment
procedures and have them printed
on request:
– isoCAL printout
  `On request, from`
  `record memory`

When the memory contains 50 data
records:
– additional records are output
  automatically

If at least one data block printout
 data record has been configured, the
following soft keys are available after
you press the `isoTST` soft key:
`Info`   The number of records is
         displayed in the text line

`PrtPro` Print accumulated records

`DelPro` Delete accumulated
         records; records can only
         be deleted after a printout
         has been generated.
         If a password has been
         assigned in the Setup:
         Device parameters, you
         must enter either the
         configured password
         or the General Password
         before you can delete the
         records.

For internal calibration/adjustment, the
initialization mode of the procedure is
printed in the `Start` line.

```
--------------------
13.03.2000      09:17
         SARTORIUS
Model          ME215S
Ser. no.     60419914
Ver. no.     01-41-02
ID
--------------------
24.04.2000      12:03
Start:        manual
Diff. +    0.00001 g
External calibration
       completed

25.04.2000      12:10
Start:    isoCAL/temp
Diff. +    0.00001 g
Internal adjustment
       completed
Diff. +    0.00000 g

25.04.2000      18:30
Start:      Adj. time
Diff. +    0.00001 g
Internal adjustment
       completed
Diff. +    0.00000 g

26.04.2000       9:37
Start:        manual
Diff. +    0.00001 g
Internal adjustment
       completed
Diff. +    0.00000 g

27.04.2000      11:53
Start:      Ext.cal.
W ID
Nom  + 2000.00000 g
Diff. +    0.00001 g
External adjustment
       completed
Diff. +    0.00000 g
--------------------
13.03.2000      09:17
Name:
--------------------
```

GLP header

List of Calibration/
Adjustment Procedures:
Example 1:
Internal calibration

Example 2:
isoCAL activated by difference
in temperature

Example 3:
isoCAL at defined time

Example 4:
Internal calibration/adjustment
activated manually

Example 5:
External calibration/adjustment

GLP footer

Repeatability Test (reproTEST)

Definition
Repeatability is the ability of the balance to display identical readouts when it is loaded several times with the same weight under constant ambient conditions. The standard deviation for a given number of measurements is used to quantify the repeatability.

Purpose
The "reproTEST" function automatically determines the repeatability (also called "reproducibility") of results (based on 6 individual measurements). In this way, the balance determines one of the most important quantities in relation to the place of installation. The results are displayed with the balance's accuracy.

Preparation
● Turn on the balance: press ⓘ/⚊

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select reproTEST in the Setup menu: press Setup

● Select "Balance/scale functions: Calibration/adjustment: CAL key function: use the ˃ ˅ soft keys

● Select either reproTEST or Selection mode (factory setting): see "Configuring the Balance"

● Exit the Setup menu: press the ˂˂ soft key

Check the Repeatability of the Balance

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. If reproTEST is set: and proceed with step 4. If Selection mode is set:	Cal soft key Cal soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% 0.00000 g CAL: Internal adjustment Start | | | | Select
2. Select reproTEST	Select soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% ○ 0.00000 g CAL: reproTEST Start | | | | Select
3. Start reproTEST	Start soft key	
4. Number of the current measurement is displayed; in this example, the 6th measurement will now be performed		0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% 6 ⚠ CAL: reproTEST | | | |
The standard deviation is displayed		0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100% 0.00001 g ⚠ CAL: reproTEST Start | | | | End
5. End reproTEST or restart reproTEST	End soft key Start soft key	

Restoring the Factory Settings
Each parameter has a factory setting.
In the Setup menu, you can choose to
have the following performed after
confirming with `Yes`:
– Restore all factory settings in the Setup
menu
`(Factory settings)`

Soft Key Functions

`Start`   Start application

`Weighing` Toggle to the basic
              weighing function

**Auto–Start Application When the
Power Goes On**

In the Setup menu, you can select
whether the last application active
before you turn off the power starts
automatically when the power is turned
on again (Setup: Application para-
meters: Auto-start app. when power
goes on: On)

Using Verified Balances as Legal
Measuring Instruments in the EU*:
You can select any application
program on a verified balance.
Non-metric weights are identified by
the following symbols:
– Percent   = %

– Piece count (counting) = pcs

– Calculated values   = ☐, △

* including the Signatories of the Agree-
  ment on the European Economic Area

Toggle between Two Weight Units, U1 U2

Purpose

With this application, you can switch the display of a weight value back and forth between two weight units by pressing a soft key.

You can use this application in combination with any program chosen from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) and one from Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics), as well as with the extra functions.

Features

– Toggling the displayed weight

– Setting the display accuracy

– Other features as for the basic weighing function

Factory Settings of the Parameters

ME215/235/254/414/614:
Weight unit 1: Grams /g

ME36S, ME5, ME2:
Weight unit 1:
Milligrams/mg

Display accuracy 1: All digits

Weight unit 2: Milligrams /mg

Display accuracy 2: All digits

* including the Signatories of the Agreement on the European Economic Area

Preparation

Balances used as legal measuring instruments in the EU*: grams, carats and milligrams are the only weight units available

Standard balances: All weight units listed below:

Unit	Conversion factor	Display/ Printout	Line for metrological data
Grams	1.00000000000	g	g
Kilograms #	0.00100000000	kg	kg
Carats	5.00000000000	ct	ct
Pounds	0.00220462260	lb	lb
Ounces	0.03527396200	oz	oz
Troy ounces	0.03215074700	ozt	ozt
Hong Kong taels	0.02671725000	tlh	tlh
Singapore taels	0.02645544638	tls	tls
Taiwanese taels	0.02666666000	tlt	tlt
Grains	15,43235835000	GN	GN
Pennyweights	0.64301493100	dwt	dwt
Milligrams	1000.00000000000	mg	mg
Parts per pound	1.12876677120	/lb	lb
Chinese taels	0.02645547175	tlc	tlc
Momme	0.26670000000	mom	M
Austrian carats	5.00000000000	K	K
Tola	0.08573333810	tol	tol
Baht	0.06578947437	bat	bat
Mesghal	0.21700000000	MS	MS

● Select the Toggle Weight Units application in the Setup menu: press (Setup)

● Select Application parameters: press the ⌄ soft key 2 x, then the ⌐ soft key once

● Application 1 (basic settings): press the ⌐ soft key

● Select Toggle wt. units: (repeatedly) press the ⌃ or ⌄ soft key

● Confirm Toggle wt. units: press the ⌐ soft key

Toggle wt. units
— Weight unit 1 ———— see above
— Display accuracy 1 —— o All digits
                         Fewer for weight change
                         Last digit off*
— Weight unit 2 ———— see above
— Display accuracy 2 —— o All digits
                         Fewer for weight change
                         Last digit off*

o = factory setting
* = not for verified balances used as legal measuring instruments
# = not on ME36S, ME5, SE2

see also "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⌐⌐ soft key

Additional Functions
In addition to the functions for:

– alphanumeric input,

– taring (not during
alphanumeric input),

– printing (NUM print; S ID),

you can also access the following
functions from this application:
Calibration/Adjustment

● Press the **Cal** soft key

> See "Calibration, Adjustment and
Linearization" for further
instructions

Toggling to the Next Application

● Press ⌾

> See the section on the
corresponding application program for
further instructions

Setup (Setting Parameters)

● Press (Setup)

> See "Configuring the Balance" for
further instructions

Turning Off the Balance

● Press (I/Ö)

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank, then standby or
off is displayed with backlighting

Example

Toggle the Display from Grams [g] (1st Unit) to Carats [ct] (2nd Unit)

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Toggle wt. units: Weight unit 2: Carats/ct

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Toggle back to the basic unit (U1:Weight unit 1)	CF	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮ 100%▮ ◇ **120.48326 g** TOGGLE UNITS: Cal ‖ ‖ ‖ ct
2. Change weight unit to carats [ct] (U2:Weight unit 2)	**ct** soft key	Max 105 ct d=---- 0% ▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮▮ 100%▮ ◇ **602.41630 ct** TOGGLE UNITS: Cal ‖ ‖ ‖ g
3. Change weight unit to grams [g]	**g** soft key	

Counting ⁙

Purpose

With this application, you can determine the number of pieces of approximately equal weight.

You can use this application in combination with a program chosen from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) and one from Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics), as well as with the extra functions.

Features

– Optional balance configuration in Setup for automatically initializing this application and loading the most recent reference sample quantity "nRef" and average piece weight "wRef" when you switch on the balance (this is the automatic setting when the balance is initialized; Setup menu: Application parameters: Auto-start app. when power goes on: On

– Reference sample quantity "nRef" entered manually

– Average piece weight "wRef" entered manually

– Storage of the current weight value for the preset reference sample quantity "nRef," to be loaded when the Counting program is initialized

– Setting the accuracy when the reference sample weight "wRef" is stored for calculating a piece count

– Automatic output of the quantity and sample weight via the data interface port after initialization or reference sample updating while running the Counting program (Printout: Application-defined printout: Auto print upon initialization: All values)

– Toggling between piece count and weight value by pressing the `Count.` or `Weigh.` soft key

– Toggling between counting and additional applications using the ⌧ key (for example, checkweighing)

Factory Settings of the Parameters

Accuracy when calculating piece weight:
`Display accuracy`

Reference sample updating:
`Automatic`

Soft Key Functions

`nRef`	Store value input as reference sample quantity
`wRef`	Store input value as reference sample weight
`Update`	Reference updating criteria met; reference updating can be performed to optimize the accuracy
`Count.`	Toggle to the Counting application
`Weigh.`	Toggle to the Weighing mode
`Start`	Store current weight value for preselected piece count

Preparation
To calculate a piece count, the average weight of one piece must be known.
This average piece weight can be entered into the Counting program in one of three ways:
– Enter the average piece weight using the numeric keys and store it;

– The last reference sample quantity entered is loaded and displayed when you turn on the balance. Place the same number of parts on the balance and initialize the Counting program;

– When the automatic initialization parameter (see previous page), is on (Setup: > Printout: Application-defined output: Autoprint upon initialization: All values; see page 39), the balance goes into the "counting" mode when you turn it on and loads the last average piece weight and corresponding reference sample quantity that were entered or calculated.

Reference Sample Updating
You can have the average piece weight updated during counting (with the piece count displayed) if "AWP update" is set to "manual" or "automatic" in the Setup menu. Manual updating can only be performed when the Update soft key is displayed. Reference sample updating must be completed before using an application program from Application 3.

The Update soft key is displayed when:
– the balance has stabilized (stability symbol displayed)

– the current piece count is not more or less than double the original piece count

– the current piece count is more than 100

– the internally calculated piece count (e.g., 17.24) differs from the nearest whole number (in this case: 17) by less than ±0.3

Reference updating can be repeated several times with an approximately doubled piece count.

○ To perform reference updating: press the Update soft key

○ Turn on the balance: press ⏻

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select the Counting application in the Setup menu: press (Setup)

● Select the Application parameters: press the ⌄ key 2x, then the > soft key once

● Select Application 1 (basic settings): press the > soft key

● Select Counting: repeatedly press the ⌃ or ⌄ soft key

● Confirm Counting: press the > soft key

```
Counting ──────┬── Average piece ──────┬─ o  Display accuracy
               │    weight calculation ├─   +1 decimal place
               │                       └─   +2 decimal places
               │
               └── Average piece ──────┬─   Off
                    weight updating    ├─   Manual
                                       └─ o Automatic
```

o = factory setting

see also the "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the << soft key

Additional Functions
In addition to the functions for:
– alphanumeric input,

– taring (not during alphanumeric input),

– printing,

you can also access the following functions from this application:

Calibration/Adjustment
● Press the Cal soft key

> See "Calibration/Adjustment" for further instructions

Toggling to the Next Application
● Press (ⓓ1)

> See the section on the corresponding application program for further instructions

Setup (Setting Parameters)
● Press (Setup)

> See "Configuring the Balance" for further instructions

Turning Off the Balance
● Press ⏻

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank, then standby or off is displayed with backlighting

Example

Determining an Unknown Piece Count; Weighing-In the Preset Reference Sample Quantity

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Counting: Average piece weight updating: Manual

Setup: Application-defined output: Auto print upon initialization: All values

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Delete previous values if necessary	CF	
2. Prepare a container for the parts to be counted	Place the empty container on the balance	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · · ▪ · · · ▪100%▪ ◇ + 50.0601 2 g COUNTING: nRef = 10 pcs Cal | | | | Start
3. Tare the balance	Tare	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · · ▪100%▪ 0.00000 g COUNTING: nRef = 10 pcs Cal | | | | Start
4. Place the reference sample quantity on the balance (example: nRef = 10 pcs)	Place the displayed number of parts in the container	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪100%▪ + 2 1.4803 1 g COUNTING: nRef = 10 pcs Cal | | | | Start
5. Determine the average piece weight (number of decimal places displayed depends on the balance model) (If you do not need a printout, select this setting in the Setup menu)	Start soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · ▪100%▪ + 1 0 pcs COUNTING: wRef = 2.14800 g Cal | | | | Weigh. nRef + 10 pcs wRef +2.1480300 g
6. If necessary, increase the number of parts and perform reference sample updating (example: 7 additional parts)	Place additional parts in the container Update soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · · ▪100%▪ + 1 7 pcs COUNTING: wRef = 2.14800 g Cal | | | | Weigh.|Update nRef + 17 pcs wRef +2.1480300 g
7. Weigh uncounted parts	Place parts to be counted in the container	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪100%▪ + 7 2 pcs COUNTING: wRef = 2.1480300 g Cal | | | | Weigh.
8. If desired, print total piece count (here: 72 pcs)	🖶	Qnt + 72 pcs

Weighing in Percent ⁂

Purpose

This application allows you to obtain weight readouts in percent that are in proportion to a reference weight. Alternatively, you can have the value displayed as a difference in percent between the weight on the balance and the reference weight, or as a special ratio1 or ratio2.

You can use this application in combination with any program chosen from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) and one from Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics) as well as with the extra functions.

Features

– Reference percentage "pRef" loaded from long-term memory when you turn on the balance

– Automatic initialization of this application and loading the most recent reference percentage "pRef" entered with reference weight "Wxx%" when you turn on the balance (Setup: Application parameters: Auto-start app. when power goes on: On)

– Value displayed as:
  – Residual quantity (portion)
  – Difference (deviation)
  – Ratio1
  – Ratio2
  depending on the selected Setup menu code

– Reference percentage "pRef" entered manually

– Store the current weight as the reference percentage weight "Wxx%" for initializing the weighing-in-percent application program

– Reference weight "Wxx%" entered manually

– Parameter for "Weight storage accuracy" (rounding-off factor) for storing the reference weight "W100%" in percentage calculation can be configured

– Configuration of decimal places displayed with a percentage

– If selected in the Setup menu, automatic output of the reference weight "Wxx%" and reference percentage in the text line and via the data interface port after initialization of the weighing-in-percent program (Setup: Printout: Application-defined output: Auto print upon initialization: All values)

– Toggle the display between percentage and weight readout by pressing the **Weigh.** or **Perc.** soft key

– Toggle between the weighing-in-percent program and other applications (e.g., checkweighing) by pressing ⚬

Factory Settings of the Parameters

Storage parameter:
`Display accuracy`

Digits displayed with percentage:
`2 digits`

Display calculated value: `Residue`

Soft Key Functions

`pRef`   Store value input as reference percentage

`Wxx%`   Store input value as reference sample weight

`Perc.`   Toggle to the weighing-in-percent application

`Restar`   Start next weighing operation

`Weigh`   Toggle to the weighing application

`Start`   Store current weight value for preselected percentage

Preparation
To calculate a value in percent, the reference percentage must be known.
This value can be entered into the weighing-in-percent program in one of three ways:
– The last reference percentage entered is loaded and displayed when you turn on the bal-
ance. Place the corresponding weight on the weighing platform and initialize the weigh-
ing-in-percent program;

– With automatic initialization switched on (see previous page), the balance goes into the
"weighing in percent" mode when you turn on the power and loads the last reference
percentage entered as well as the corresponding reference weight (Setup: Printout: Appli-
cation-defined output: Auto print upon initialization: All values);

– Enter the reference weight using the numeric keys and store it (Wxx% soft key).

● Turn on the balance: press ⌨

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select the Weighing in Percent application ("Percent weigh") in the Setup menu:
press Setup

● Select Application parameters: press the ∨ soft key 2 x,
then the > soft key once

● Select Application 1 (basic settings): press the > soft key

● Select Percent weigh.: repeatedly press the ∧ or ∨ soft key

● Confirm Percent weigh.: press the > soft key

Percent weigh. ── Weight storage ──── o Display accuracy
                       accuracy   +1 decimal place
                                        +2 decimal places

             ├── Decimal places ──── None
                   for readout in pct.   1 decimal place
                              o 2 decimal places
                                   3 decimal places
                                   4 decimal places
                                   5 decimal places
                                   6 decimal places
                                   7 decimal places

             └── Display calculated ── o Residue
                   value   Loss
                                   Ratio1 (DR)
                                   Ratio2 (OR)

o = factory setting

see also the "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled
"Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the << soft key

Equations
The following equations are used for the corresponding calculations:

Residue (weighing in percent) = Current weight / 100% weight x 100%

Loss (percent-DIFF:)   = (Current weight – 100% weight) / 100% weight x 100%

Ratio1 (percent-Ratio 1:)   = (100% weight – current weight) / current weight x 100%

Ratio2 (percent Ratio 2:)   = 100% weight / current weight x 100%

Additional Functions
In addition to the functions for:
– alphanumeric input,

– taring (not during alphanumeric input),

– printing,

   you can also access the following
   functions from this application:

Calibration/Adjustment
● Press the Cal soft key

> See "Calibration/Adjustment"
   for further instructions

Toggling to the Next Application
● Press ⌨

> See the section on the corresponding
   application program for further instruc-
   tions

Setup (Setting Parameters)
● Press Setup

> See "Configuring the Balance"
   for further instructions

Turning Off the Balance
● Press ⌨

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank, then OFF or
   Standby is displayed with backlighting

Examples

Weighing in Percent with Reference Weight Taken from Weight on Balance

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):
Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Percent weigh.
Setup: Printout: Application-defined output: Auto print upon initialization: All values

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Delete previous values, if necessary	(CF)	
2. Prepare a container for the parts	Place the empty container on the balance	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · · ▪100%⊠ ◇ + 50.06018 g PERCENT WEIG.: pRef = 100 % Cal | | | | |Start
3. Tare the balance	(Tare)	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · · ▪100%⊠ 0.00000 g PERCENT WEIG.: nRef = 100 % Cal | | | | |Start
4. Place the reference weight on the balance (example: (18.21480 g equals 100%)	Place weight equal to reference weight in the container	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · · ▪100%⊠ + 18.21480 g PERCENT WEIG.: nRef = 100 % Cal | | | | |Start
5. Initialize the balance	Start soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · · ▪100%⊠ + 100.00 % PERCENT WEIG.: Wxx% = 18.21480 g Cal | | | |Weigh.Restar pRef + 100 % Wxx% + 18.21480 g
6. Unload the balance	Remove reference sample from the container	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · · ▪100%⊠ 0.00 % PERCENT WEIG.: Wxx% = 18.21480 g Cal | | | |Weigh.Restar
7. Determine the percentage of an unknown weight	Place sample to be measured in the container	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · · ▪100%⊠ + 98.37 % PERCENT WEIG.: Wxx% = 18.21480 g Cal | | | |Weigh.Restar
8. If desired, print percentage (in this case: 98.37%)	(🗐)	pRef + 100 % Wxx% + 18.21480 g Prc + 98.37 %

Calculation ÷

Purpose

With this application you can calculate a weight value using an algebraic equation. This can be used, for example, to determine the weight per unit area or "gsm" weight (grams per square meter) of paper.

You can use this application in combination with any program chosen from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) and one from Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics) as well as with the extra functions.

Features

– You can store an equation and configure the Setup menu to initialize this program automatically with the stored equation

– The ○ symbol is displayed to indicate a calculated value; the equation used is displayed in the text line

– If no equation was entered, the weight value is displayed

– Toggle between the weight readout, equation input and display of the calculated result by pressing the corresponding soft keys (or press CF to toggle between weight and calculated value)

– There are four operators (+, –, *, /) and one factor (weight value) available when you enter an equation

– Max. equation length: 28 characters

– Pressing CF will delete either the equation or the last character entered, depending on the configuration in the Setup menu (Setup: Device parameters: Keys: CF function for inputs: Delete last character)

– The calculated result is displayed with the number of decimal places configured in the Setup menu. Not all decimal places are displayed if the result is longer than the display allows. If there are more digits before the decimal point than the display can show, an error message is displayed

– The equation is stored in non-volatile memory

Factory Settings of the Parameters

Decimal places in calculated result:
`2 decimal places`

Soft Key Functions

`Equat.` Toggle to equation

`+`   Enter an addition operator in the equation

`–`   Enter a subtraction operator in the equation

`*`   Enter a multiplication operator in the equation

`/`   Enter a division operator in the equation

`Start`   Start calculation

`Weigh`   Toggle to the weighing mode

`Weight` Enter a weight operand in the equation

Printout for Calculation

The calculation result is printed.

`Res    +    693.88 o`

Res: Result of calculation with equation

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press ⓘ/⍟

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select the Calculation application program in the Setup menu: press (Setup)

● Select the `Application parameters`: press the ⌄ soft key 2 x, then the ⌃ soft key once

● Select `Application 1 (basic settings)`: press the ⌃ soft key

● Select `Calculation`: press the ⌃ or ⌄ soft key, repeatedly, if necessary

● Confirm `Calculation`: press the ⌃ soft key

```
Calculation ———— Decimal places ————┌──── None
                 in calculated result├──── 1 decimal place
                                   ├─ o  2 decimal places
                                   ├──── 3 decimal places
                                   ├──── 4 decimal places
                                   ├──── 5 decimal places
                                   ├──── 6 decimal places
                                   └──── 7 decimal places
```

o = factory setting

see also the "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⌃⌃ soft key

Additional Functions

In addition to the functions for:

– alphanumeric input,

– taring (not during alphanumeric input),

– printing,

you can also access the following functions from this application:

Calibration/Adjustment
● Press the `Cal` soft key

> See "Calibration/Adjustment" for further instructions

Toggling to the Next Application
● Press ⊙

> See the section on the corresponding application program for further instructions

Setup (Setting Parameters)
● Press (Setup)

> See "Configuring the Balance" for further instructions

Turning Off the Balance
● Press ⓘ/⍟

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank, then OFF or Standby is displayed with backlighting

Example

Calculate the weight per unit area (grammage or gsm weight) of paper: determine the gsm of a sheet of A4 paper
with the dimensions 0.210 m x 0.297 m = 0.06237 m^2. The gsm weight is a product of the division of the weight by the surface area.

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Calculation

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Turn on the balance and configure the settings as indicated above	I/⏻	
2. Delete previous values, if necessary	CF	Max 210 g ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100%🅂 **0.00000 g** EQUAT.: ‖ Cal ‖ ‖ ‖ ‖Equat.‖Start
3. Tare the balance	Tare	
4. Select equation input	Equat. soft key	Max 210 g ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100%🅂 **=** Enter equation ‖ + ‖ − ‖ * ‖ / ‖Weight‖Start
5. Enter weight value Enter division sign Enter the area of a sheet of A4 paper	Weight soft key / soft key · 0 6 2 3 7	Max 210 g ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100%🅂 **=W/0.06237** Enter equation ‖ + ‖ − ‖ * ‖ / ‖Weight‖Start
6. Turn on the calculated result display	Start soft key	Max 210 g ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ d=0.01mg 0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100%🅂 **0.00 o** EQUAT.=W/0.06237 ‖ Cal ‖ ‖ ‖ ‖Equat.‖Weigh.
7. Determine the gsm weight	Place A4 sheet on the balance	Max 210 g ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ d=0.01mg 0%▪▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪100%🅂 **81.13 o** EQUAT.=W/0.06237 ‖ Cal ‖ ‖ ‖ ‖Equat.‖Weigh.

Density Determination ⊞

Purpose

With this application you can determine the density and volume of solid, pasty, liquid or powdered samples.

You can use this application in combination with any program chosen from Application 2 (e.g., checkweighing, timer functions) and one from Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics) as well as with the extra functions.

Features

– Choose from 2 methods for determining density of solids:
  – Buoyancy, or

Wa   Wfl

– displacement.

Wa   Wfl

– Density determination of powdered or pasty samples using the pycnometer method

Wfl   Wa   Wr

– Density determination of liquids using the liquid density method

– Choice of liquids for buoyancy:
  – Water
  – Ethanol
  – Other liquids (user-definable)

– Reference values can be entered using the numeric keys
  – Weight of sample in air (Wa)
  – Weight of sample in liquid, or weight of reference liquid when using the pycnometer (Wfl)
  – Weight of sample and reference liquid when using the pycnometer (Wr)

– Long-term storage of parameters:
  – Temperature
  – Air buoyancy correction
  – Air density
  – Density of reference liquid
  – Expansion coefficient
  – Plummet volume

Factory Settings of the Parameters

Method: `Buoyancy`

Liquid causing buoyancy: `Water`

No. of decimals for display of vol. density: `2 decimals`

Printout: `None`

Soft Key Functions

`Wa`   Store weight of sample in air

`Wfl`   With liquid density, buoyancy and displacement methods:
           – Store weight of sample in liquid

           With pycnometer method:
           – Store weight of reference liquid

`Wr`   With pycnometer method: Store weight of sample and liquid

`Start`   Start a new measurement routine

`Param.`   Toggle to parameter input mode (depending on method selected)

`Densit`   Display the density (the parameters set remain effective for the next measurement)

`Weigh`   Display the weight (the parameters set remain effective for the next measurement)

`Vol.`   Display the volume (the parameters set remain effective for the next measurement)

Equations Used to Determine Density

Buoyancy: $Rho = (Wa \cdot (Rhofl - LA)) / ((Wa - Wfl) \cdot Corr) + LA$

For the buoyancy method, a factor of 0.99983 (factory setting) is used to allow for the buoyancy caused by the bars of the sample holder of the YDK 01 (LP) Density Determination Kit. This factor is yielded by allowing for this equation:

buoyancy of bars/wires = $2 \cdot d^2 / D^2 (Wa - Wfl)$

The equation considers the following variables: the number of bars or wires, the bar/wire diameter of the sample holder, and the inner diameter of the vessel used.

The correction factor 0.99983 is yielded by $1 - 2 \cdot d^2 / D^2$

where: 2 = number of wires/bars
        d = bar diameter (0.7 mm) for YDK01
        D = inner diameter of the vessel (76 mm) for YDK01

If you are using different vessels or other density kits, press the `Param.` soft key to enter any necessary changes to this calculation factor.

To determine the density of a solid according to the buoyancy method with our YDK 01 (LP) Density Determination Kit, make sure to use the beaker with a 76 mm diameter.

Displacement: $Rho = (Wa \cdot (Rhofl - LA)) / (Wfl \cdot Corr) + LA$

For the displacement method, a factor of 1.00000 (factory setting) is used to allow for the buoyancy caused by a wire suspended in the liquid.

If you are using different vessels or other density kits, press the `Param.` soft key to enter any necessary changes in this calculation factor.

The equation considers the following variables: the number of wires or bars, the wire/bar diameter of the sample holder, and the inner diameter of the vessel used.

This factor is yielded by: $Corr = 1 - \chi \cdot d^2 / D^2$

where: χ = number of wires
        d = wire diameter
        D = inner diameter of the vessel

Rhofl = density of the liquid causing buoyancy
Wa   = weight of sample in air
Wfl   = weight of the sample in liquid/buoyancy of sample
Corr = correction for buoyancy produced by the immersed
         wires or bars of the sample holder:
         – = 0.99983 for the buoyancy method
         – = 1 for the displacement method
LA   = correction for air buoyancy = 0.0012 g/ccm

Pycnometer: $Rho = (Wa \cdot (Rhofl - LA)) / (Wfl + Wa - Wr) + LA$

where: Rhofl = density of the reference liquid
        Wa   = weight of the sample
        Wfl   = weight of the reference liquid
        Wr   = weight of sample + the reference liquid
        LA   = correction for air buoyancy = 0.0012 g/ccm

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press ⊙

> The Sartorius logo is displayed; the self-test is performed

● Select the Density application in the Setup menu: press (Setup)

● Select the `Application parameters`: press the ⌄ soft key 2 x, then the ⌐ soft key once

● Select `Application 1 (basic settings)`: press the ⌐ soft key

● Select `Density`: press the ⌃ or ⌄ soft key, repeatedly, if necessary

● Confirm `Density`: press the ⌐ soft key

```
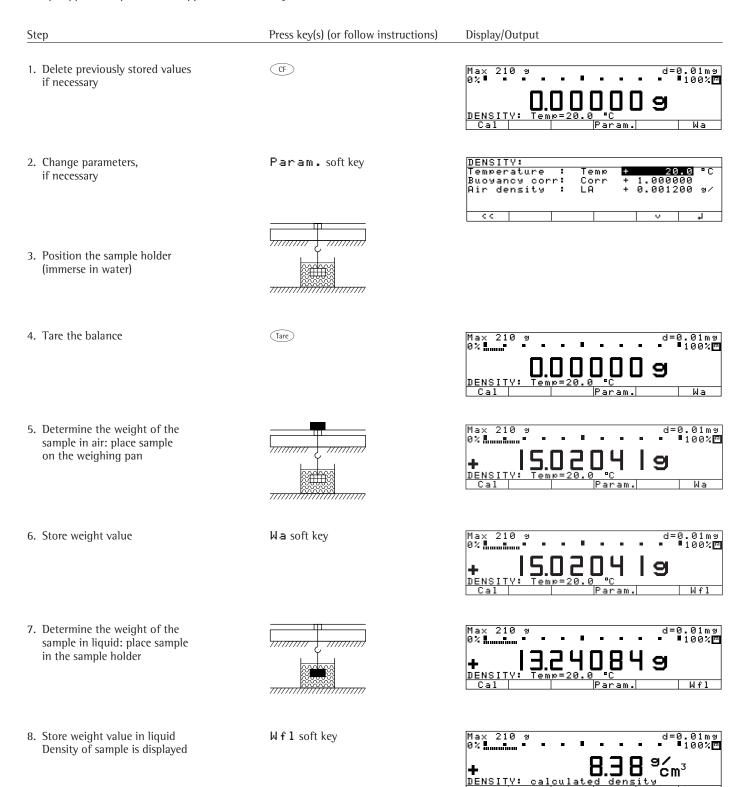Density ──────┬── Method ──────────┬── Density of liquid
              │                    ├─ o Buoyancy
              │                    ├── Displacement
              │                    └── Pycnometer
              │
              ├── Liquid causing ───┬─ o Water
              │   buoyancy          ├── Ethanol
              │                     └── User-definable
              │
              ├── Decimals for disp. of ─┬── None
              │   vol./density           ├── 1 decimal place
              │                          ├─ o 2 decimal places
              │                          ├── 3 decimal places
              │                          └── 4 decimal places
              │
              └── Printout ─────────┬─ o None
                                    └── All data
```

o = factory setting

see also the "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⌐⌐ soft key

Additional Functions

In addition to the functions for:

– alphanumeric input,

– taring (not during alphanumeric input),

– printing,

you can also access the following functions from this application:

Calibration/Adjustment
● Press the `CAL` soft key

> See "Calibration/Adjustment" for further instructions

Toggling to the Next Application
● Press ⊙

> See the section on the corresponding application program for further instructions

Setup (Setting Parameters)
● Press (Setup)

> See "Configuring the Balance" for further instructions

Turning Off the Balance
● Press ⊙

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank, then OFF or Standby is displayed with backlighting

80

Example

Buoyancy: Determine the Density of Samples of a Solid Using the Buoyancy Method. Reference Liquid: Water

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Density

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
| 1. Delete previously stored values if necessary | CF | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%■   .   .   .   .   .   ■100%□
        0.00000 g
DENSITY: Temp=20.0 °C
 Cal            |Param.|      Wa
``` |
| 2. Change parameters, if necessary | **Param.** soft key | ```
DENSITY:
Temperature  :  Temp  + ▮  20.0 °C
Buoyancy corr:  Corr  + 1.000000
Air density  :  LA    + 0.001200 g/
  <<              |       |  v  | ↵
``` |
| 3. Position the sample holder (immerse in water) | | |
| 4. Tare the balance | Tare | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%■......  .   .   .   .   ■100%□
        0.00000 g
DENSITY: Temp=20.0 °C
 Cal            |Param.|      Wa
``` |
| 5. Determine the weight of the sample in air: place sample on the weighing pan | | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%■......  .   .   .   .   ■100%□
+    15.02041 g
DENSITY: Temp=20.0 °C
 Cal            |Param.|      Wa
``` |
| 6. Store weight value | **Wa** soft key | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%■......  .   .   .   .   ■100%□
+    15.02041 g
DENSITY: Temp=20.0 °C
 Cal            |Param.|      Wfl
``` |
| 7. Determine the weight of the sample in liquid: place sample in the sample holder | | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%■......  .   .   .   .   ■100%□
+    13.24084 g
DENSITY: Temp=20.0 °C
 Cal            |Param.|      Wfl
``` |
| 8. Store weight value in liquid Density of sample is displayed | **Wfl** soft key | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%■......  .   .   .   .   ■100%□
+    8.38 g/cm³
DENSITY: calculated density
 Cal            |Param.|Vol.|Start
``` |

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
| 9. Display volume of sample | **Vol.** soft key | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ ▪ ▪ ▪  ▪  ▪   ▪  ▪ ▪100%▣
+              1.79 cm³
DENSITY: calculated volume
 Cal          Param.Weigh Start
``` |
| 10. Display weight | **Weigh** soft key | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ ▪ ▪ ▪  ▪  ▪   ▪  ▪ ▪100%▣
+         13.24084 g
DENSITY: buoyancy
 Cal          Param.Densit Start
``` |
| 11. Repeat procedure with next sample, if desired | **Start** soft key | |

Differential Weighing ↵

Purpose

This application enables you to compare samples before and after a given treatment (such as drying or ashing) and determine the difference in weight.

There are different procedures available for this application:

– Collect all data (tare, initial weight, and backweighing result) for each sample individually (menu setting "Weighing sequence: Individual weighing")

– Save the tare weights and initial weights for all samples first, then perform backweighing (menu setting "Combined weighing")

– Save the tare weights for all samples first, then determine the initial weight of each sample and, finally, perform backweighing (serial weighing)

Features

– 4 different sequences for measuring the tare weights, initial sample weights and the backweights (backweighing result):
  – Individual weighing
  – Consecutive individual weighing
  – Combined weighing
  – Serial weighing

– Choice of weighing sequence by selecting this parameter in the Setup menu or by pressing the Wg.seq soft key (if the "Weighing sequence key" option is set)

– Perform up to 99 backweighing routines on a single sample

– Differential weighing with or without tare weighing (not necessary for measuring coatings or lamination layers)

– Define the number of decimal places displayed for calculated results

– Define whether autosaving weight values is dependent on the stability parameter

– Define whether the minimum load for autosave is dependent on the display

– List function, with
  Display page for lots:
  Lists all lots (up to 100 max.) with the number of samples in each lot and the processing status (tare weight, initial weight, backweighed residue ("backweight")
  View, create, rename or delete lots generated
  Enter or change a factor for calculation of results

  Display page for samples:
  Lists all samples (up to 999 max.) with processing status
  View, delete, omit, or include samples

  Display page for measured values:
  Shows date, time, ID and values measured

  Display page for results:
  Values calculated for a sample (backweight, loss, ratio1, ratio2)

– Special display page for statistics lets you define whether lot statistics are dependent on backweight, loss, or ratio values

– Press a soft key to view the desired display page (lots, samples, values or results)

– To view lot, sample or measured value data, enter the ID and then press the corresponding soft key (Lot/Sample/Values)

– Define whether printer output is dependent on the processing status of the sample

– Printout can contain individual values, backweighed values and statistics

– User-definable printout format

– The configurations for the weighing sequence and results are saved separately for each lot

Differential Weighing: Defining the Weighing Sequence
You can choose from among four sequences for measuring tare weights, initial sample weights and backweighed residue ("backweight") during differential weighing:

1. Individual Weighing
Tare weight, initial weight and back-weight are measured in that order.

2. Consecutive Individual Weighing
Several individual weighing routines (see above) are performed in series.

3. Combined Weighing
The tare and initial weight, in that order, of each sample is measured first, then the backweight of each sample is measured.

4. Serial Weighing
First the tare weight for each sample is measured, then the initial weight of each sample is measured in the same order that their tare weights were measured, and then all backweights are measured.

You can define the weighing sequence in the Setup menu or by pressing the Wg. seq (if the "Weighing sequence key" option is activated).

Factory Settings of the Parameters
Weighing sequence:
Group weighing

Tare weighing: Yes

Result with decimal point:
2 decimal places

Autosave values: No

Minimum load for autosave:
10 digits

Save statistics: No

Generate printout:
Automatic after
backweighing

Include sample ID in the text line: No

Wg. seq. key: Yes

Clear sample after individual weight, result + unload: No

Last residual weight saved as the initial weight: No

Printout for Differential Weighing

Generating Printouts
Automatically
The configured backweighing printout is generated automatically after backweighing, if one of the following settings is selected Setup: Application 1: Differential weighing: Generate print-out:

```
Automatic after
backweighing
Auto after init.weigh
+ backweigh
Auto after tare-,
init- +backweigh.
```

Generating Printouts Manually

The individual printout is generated when the ⬭ key is pressed while there is a tare, initial or backweight on the balance, or when ⬭ is pressed to toggle applications.

You can generate the configured printout manually after backweighing if you press the ⬭ key while the display page for the results is shown.

To generate the statistics printout, press the ⬭ key

– when the display page for statistics is shown,

– when the samples with a desired number of backweighing operations is selected (for example, statistics on all samples with 2 backweighing operations).

The following printout is generated:

Backweighing Printout
(Example)

```
--------------------          Dotted line
16.11.1999  14:55:12          Date/time
Lot          CH12345          Lot ID
Sample            14          Sample number
ID             CX88           Sample ID
T1    + 23.45821 g            Tare weighing (with PT1 selected)
N1    +125.57234 g            Initial weight
R  (3)+103.68442 g            Backweight (residue as weight)
R     +    82.57 %            Residue in percent
D     − 21.88792 g            Loss as a weight
D     −    17.43 %            Loss in percent
Fact  +  1.10345              Calculation factor
D-Res −    24.15 o            Calculated loss
Ratio1+    21.11 %            Ratio 1
Ratio2+   121.11 %            Ratio 2
--------------------          Dotted line
```

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press 〔I/☉〕

> The Sartorius logo is displayed; a self-test is performed

● Select the Differential Weighing application in the Setup menu: press 〔Setup〕

● Select the `Application parameters`: press the ⌄ soft key 2 x, then the ⌐ soft key once

● Select `Application 1 (basic settings)`: press the ⌐ soft key

● Select `Differential weighing`: press the ⌃ or ⌄ soft key, repeatedly, if necessary

● Confirm `Differential weighing`: press the ⌐ soft key

Differential — Weighing sequence [1] —— Individual weighing
weighing   —— Consecutive individual weighing
                                    o —— Combined weighing
                                      —— Serial weighing

— Tare weighing ——————— No
                     o —— Yes

— Result with ———————— None
  decimal point   —— 1 decimal place
                   o —— 2 decimal places
                     —— 3 decimal places
                     —— 4 decimal places
                     —— 5 decimal places
                     —— 6 decimal places
                     —— 7 decimal places

— Autosave ————————— o Off
  values   —— On; first value at stability
                       —— On; last value at stability [2]
                       —— On; value bet. 70 – 130% at stabil. [3]

— Minimum load ———————— None
  for autosave   —— 10 digits
                     o —— 20 digits
                       —— 50 digits
                       —— 100 digits
                       —— 200 digits
                       —— 500 digits
                       —— 1000 digits

— Save statistics ——————— o No
                          —— Yes

— Generate printout ——————— None
                        o —— Automatic after backweighing
                          —— Autom. after initial and backweigh.
                          —— Automatic after tare, initial and backweigh

— Include sample ID ——————— o No
  in text line   —— Yes

— `Wg. seq` key ——————— No
                     o —— Yes

— Clear sample after ——————— o No
  ind.wgh+res + unload +   —— Yes

— Last residual weight ——————— o No
  saved as initial weight   —— Yes
  (ashing)

[1]) Setting can only be changed when the application is first run and when the `Wg. seq` key option is set to "No"

[2]) The last value with the stability symbol is saved only during initial sample weighing. Tare and back-weights are saved as the "first value at stability." This menu option enables you to perform filling functions during initial weighing.

[3]) To autosave a value between 70 and 130% of the initialization value, the balance must be unloaded to below 30% or loaded to above 170% of this initialization value.

o = factory setting

Equations

Backweight in %:	backweight / initial weight · 100%
Loss in weight:	backweight – initial weight
Loss in %:	(backweight – initial weight) / initial weight · 100%
Calculated loss:	(backweight – initial weight) · factor
Ratio 1 in %:	(initial weight – backweight) / backweight · 100%
Ratio 2 in %:	initial weight / backweight · 100%

Function of the ⬭CF Key

Weighing sequence	Status	Press CF key	Value deleted	Subsequent status
Individual weighing	Tare weighing	–	–	–
	Initial weighing	1 ×	Tare	Tare weighing
	Backweighing	1 ×	Initial weight	Initial weighing
		2 ×	Tare	Tare weighing
	Results displayed	1 ×	Backweight	Backweighing
Consecutive individual weighing	As for individual weighing			
Combined weighing	Tare weighing	1 ×	Previous init. weight	Initial weighing
		2 ×	Previous tare value	Tare weighing
	Initial weighing	1 ×	Tare	Tare weighing
	Backweighing	1 ×	Previous backweight	Backweighing
	Results displayed	1 ×	Last backweight	Backweighing
Serial weighing	Tare weighing	1 ×	Previous tare value	Previous tare weighing
	Initial weighing	1 ×	Previous init. weight	Previous initial weighing
	Backweighing	1 ×	Previous backweight	Previous backweighing
	Results displayed	1 ×	Last backweight	Backweighing

Soft Key Functions

Create	Create a new lot
Lot	Select/view the display page for lots
Ini.wt.	Save initial weight
>Ini.w	Go to initial weighing function
Result	View display page for results
>Resul	Go to display page for results
M-ini	Input initial weight value
M-back	Input backweighed residue
M-tare	Input tare value
Delete	Delete lot/sample

Values	Select/view the display page for values
Sample	View the display page for samples
Spl#	Select/create sample data record
Backw.	Save backweight value
>Backw	Go to backweighing function
Omit	Omit/include sample
Stat.	View display page for statistics
Tare	Save tare value
>Tare	Go to tare weighing function
Wg.seq	Select weighing sequence

Direct Selection of Lot/Sample/Value

When the measured values are displayed, you can enter numbers and letters to:
– change the lot and sample directly (displayed in the text line)

– directly access the display pages for samples and values

● Enter lot/sample/value ID

```
Max   210g              d= 0.01mg
0%▮  ·   ·   ·   ·   ·   ·100%▣
                  CH0001
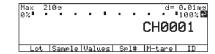
Lot │Sample│Values│ Spl# │M-tare│ ID
```

(in this example, "CH0001", designates a certain lot)

● Press the corresponding soft key

> Lot soft key:
  The lot corresponding to the ID entered is displayed (if the lot is not found, the display page for lots is shown)

> Sample soft key:
  The display page is shown for samples in the active lot that contains the sample number entered

> Values soft key:
  The values for the sample entered are shown

> Spl# soft key:
  Change samples without the list function

Toggle between Differential Weighing and Basic Weighing:

Press ⬭

Direct Selection of the Weighing Sequence

You can change the weighing sequence (individual weighing, combined weighing, etc.) directly during measurement by pressing the Wt.seq key, if this function has been activated in the Setup menu [Application parameters: Application 1: Differential weighing: Weighing sequence key: Yes]

List Function for Differential Weighing

The list function has 4 display pages: one each for lots, samples, values and results.

Display Page for Lots

```
LOTS:              792 Smpl.avail.
1                    1 Sample  T
122                  1 Sample  T,N
AB05                20 Samples T,N,R1
CH0001              10 Samples T,N
CH01234              2 Samples T,N,R1
  <<  |Delete|Create|  ∧  |  ∨  |Sample
```

The display page for lots shows all of the lots that have already been created, as well as the number of samples in each lot and the processing status of the selected sample (tare, initial and backweight). On this display page you can create, rename, delete and print lots.
You can also define a factor for calculation of loss; for instance, to have weight per unit area calculated (such as grams per square meter). You can also enter a lot ID alphanumerically to access a lot directly.

Display Page for Samples

```
SMPL: avail.792  Lot: CH0001
Sample  1: T,N,R(1)              CX87
Sample  2: T,N,R(1)              CX88
Sample  3: T,N
Sample  4: T,N
Sample  5: T,N
  <<  |Delete|  <  |  ∧  |  ∨  |Values
```

This display page shows the samples contained in a selected lot, as well as the processing status of the samples (tare, initial and backweight) and the sample IDs. You can also enter a sample ID alphanumerically to access a sample directly.

Display Page for Values

```
VALUES: Lot: CH0001      Smpl:2
Date,time:        16.11.1998  15:11:17
Name:        ID                    CX88
Tare:        T1    +  24.72654 g
Net initial wt: N1  + 14.45432 g
Backwgh'd res:  R  (1)+ 93.55678 g
  <<  |Result|  <  |  ∧  |  ∨  |
```

This display page shows the date and time of sampling, as well as the sample ID and the values measured, for a selected sample.

Display Page for Results

```
RESULT: Lot: CH0001      Smpl:2
 Residue:      R    +  20.74321 g
oResidue:      R    +     80.48 %
 Loss:         D    -   5.03565 g
 Loss:         D    -     19.52 %
 Ratio1:       DR   +     24.25 %
  <<  |Values|  <  |  ∧  |  ∨  |  ↵
```

This display page shows the calculated values for a selected sample. These include back-weighed residue, loss, loss calculated using a factor, and the ratio values. The ¤ symbol indicates the value that is selected for display immediately following a backweighing procedure. To change this setting, use the ∨ and ∧ soft keys to move the highlight bar to the desired value, and press ↵ to confirm.

Display Page for Statistics

```
STATISTICS:  Lot:CH6789
Statistics on: R  (1)        5 Spls
Statistics on: R  (2)        3 Spls
Statistics on: R  (*)        8 Spls
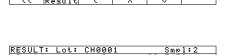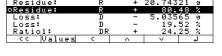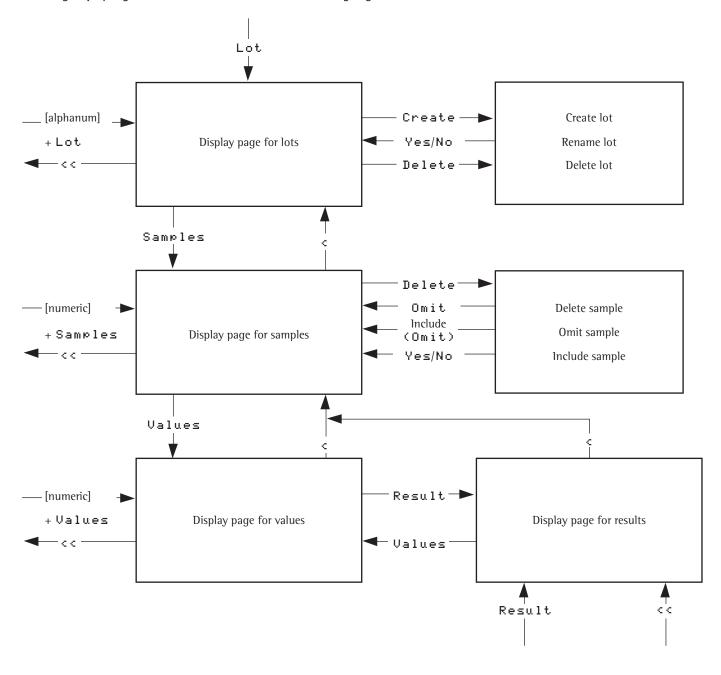
  <<  |      |      |  ∧  |  ∨  |  ↵
```

```
STATISTICS:  Lot:CH6789
Date,time:        04.02.1999  14:31:30
Statistics on:  R  (1)      >Residue<
No.of values:   n                    2
Mean value:     Mean  +        93.28 %
Std. deviation: s               0.01 %
  <<  |      |      |      |      |
```

This page shows the characteristic data for a lot (date; time; statistics on, for example, the backweighed residue; number of samples) as well as the calculated values (mean value, standard deviation).

To select a set of statistics from a lot with different numbers of backweighing procedures:

Press the ↵ soft key to display the selected set of statistics:

Selecting Display Pages in the List Function for Differential Weighing

Lot

Display page for lots

[alphanum]

+ Lot

<<

Create

Yes/No

Delete

Create lot

Rename lot

Delete lot

Samples

<

Display page for samples

[numeric]

+ Samples

<<

Delete

Omit

Include
(Omit)

Yes/No

Delete sample

Omit sample

Include sample

Values

<

<

Display page for values

[numeric]

+ Values

<<

Result

Values

Display page for results

Result

<<

View and Print Display Pages
You can use the manual mode to
print display pages (for lots, samples,
values and results).

To view and print a display page
for values:
● Show the display page for lots: press the
Lot soft key

● Show the display page for samples:
press the Sample soft key

● Show the display page for values: press
the Values soft key

● Print the display page for values:
press ⌼

```
PRINT:  Lot: CH0001    Smpl:1
Current sample
All samples (5)
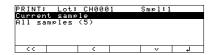
 <<  |     |    <    |    v    |    ↵
```

○ Select amount of data to be included on
the printout: press the v or ʌ soft key

● Confirm print command:
press the ↵ soft key

The display pages for lots and samples
can be printed when they are shown on
the balance display.

View the Display Page for Results:
● Show the display page for lots: press the
Lot soft key

● Show the display page for samples:
press the Sample soft key

● Show the display page for values:
press the Values soft key

● Show the display page for results:
press the Result soft key

● Print the display page for results:
see instructions for printing the display
page for values

You can manually print the display page
for statistics when it is shown on the
balance

To view the display page for statistics:
● Select statistics: press the Stat.
soft key

○ For samples each with a different
number of backweights:
Select the kind of statistics:
press the v or ʌ soft key

○ Confirm selection: press the ↵ soft key

Deleting or Omitting a Lot or Sample
Lots can be deleted; samples can be
deleted or omitted.

You can choose between
– deleting the current lot and
– deleting all lots.

You can choose whether
– the active sample is deleted entirely, or
– only the values from the active sample
are deleted, or
– all samples are deleted completely, or
– only the values from all samples are
deleted, or
– a sample is omitted

Deleting a Lot/Sample
● Activate the display page for
lots/samples

● Select the desired lot/sample

● Select the "Delete" function:
Press the Delete key

● Define the lot(s)/sample(s) to be deleted
and confirm

● Select "Yes" to complete the delete
function or "No" to cancel it

```
SAMPLE: confirm deletion
Complete current sample
Only values for current sample
All complete samples (3)
Only values for all samples (3)
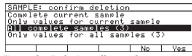
                            |  No  |  Yes
```
Example: Deleting all samples
completely (in this case, 3 samples)

Omit or Include Sample
● Activate the display page for samples

● Select the desired (or omitted) sample

● Delete: Press the Delete key

● Omit: Press the Omit key

```
SMPL: avail.  991  Lot:     MILK123
Sample  1: T,N,R(3)              CX87
Sample  2: T,N,R(1)              CX88
Sample  3: T,N,R(1)         (omitted)

 <<  |Delete|   <  |    ʌ    |Values
```
Example: Sample 3 has been omitted

Additional Functions
In addition to the functions for:
– alphanumeric input,

– taring (not during alphanumeric
input), and

– printing,

you can also access the following
functions from this application:

Calibration/Adjustment
● Press the Cal soft key

> See the section entitled "Calibration/
Adjustment" for further instructions

Setup (Parameter Settings)
● Press the (Setup) key

> See the chapter entitled "Configuring
the Balance" for further instructions

Turning Off the Balance
● Press the (I/ᴓ) key

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank, then OFF or
Standby is displayed with backlighting

Example

Differential weighing: Consecutive individual weighing; select lot, determine the difference in weight between initial weights and backweights of two samples; generate and printout statistics; do not generate any individual and backweighing printouts

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Differential weighing: Weighing sequence: Consecutive individual weighing
Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Differential weighing: Save statistics: Yes
Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Differential weighing: Generate printout: No

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Turn on the balance and select the settings listed above	I/〇	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%■ · · ■ · · ■ · · ■100%▣ **0.00000 g** DIFF. WEIGHING: Consec.ind.wgh | Cal | | | | | Start |
2. Start differential weighing (if necessary, select consecutive individual weighing)	Start soft key Wt.seq soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%■ · · ■ · · ■ · · ■100%▣ **0.00000 g** CONS.IND.W: CH0001 #1 R(1) �W↓↓ | Cal |Stat.| Lot |Wg.seq|>Resul|Backw.|

3. Create or select lot
  – select:
     continue with step **7.**
  – create: see step **4.**
	Lot soft key
	∨ or ∧ soft key
		LOTS: 985 Smpl avail.
		CH0001 4 Samples T,N,R(1)
		CH0002 8 Samples T,N,R(1)
		
		| << |Delete|Create| ∧ | |Sample|

4. Select "Lot name"	Create soft key	LOT: create lot name Lot name: ▮ Factor: +1.00000 | << |Rename| < | | ∨ | ↵ |
5. Enter lot name	ABC ABCDEF soft key(s) C soft key GHIJKL soft key(s) H soft key ① ② ③ ④	LOT: create lot name Lot name: CH1234▮ Factor: +1.00000 | << |Rename| < | | ∨ | ↵ |
6. Confirm lot name input	↵ soft key	LOTS: 985 Smpl avail. CH0001 4 Samples T,N,R(1) CH0002 8 Samples T,N,R(1) CH1234 0 Samples | << |Delete|Create| ∧ | |Sample|
7. Activate weight readout	<< soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%■ · · ■ · · ■ · · ■100%▣ **0.00000 g** CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #1 avail. U↓↓ | Cal | | Lot |Wg.seq| | Tare |

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
| 8. Measure 1st tare weight on balance/scale | Place 1st empty container | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ . ▪ . ▪   . ▪ ▪100%⟳
+   72.025 12 g
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #1 avail.    ↧↑↑
  Cal          Lot Wg.seq       Tare
``` |
| 9. Save tare value | Tare soft key | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪ . ▪ . ▪ . ▪   . ▪ ▪100%⟳
    0.00000 g    NET 1
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #1 T         ↧↓↓
  Cal          Lot Wg.seq      Ini.wt
``` |
| 10. Unload the balance | Remove the empty container | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪ . ▪ . ▪ . ▪   . ▪ ▪100%⟳
    0.00000 g
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #1 T         ↧↓↓
  Cal          Lot Wg.seq      Ini.wt
``` |
| 11. Measure the initial weight (in this case: 24.51 g) | Fill the 1st container<br>Place filled container on balance | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪▪▪▪▪ . ▪ . ▪   . ▪ ▪100%⟳
+   24.512 13 g  NET 1
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #1 T         ↧↑↑
  Cal          Lot Wg.seq      Ini.wt
``` |
| 12. Save initial weight value | Ini.wt soft key<br>Remove the filled container | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪ . ▪ . ▪ . ▪   . ▪ ▪100%⟳
    0.00000 g
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #1 T,N       ↧↓↓
  Cal          Lot Wg.seq      Backw.
``` |
| 13. Treat sample in 1st container (for example, by drying) | | |
| 14. Measure backweight | Place 1st container on balance | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪▪▪▪▪ . ▪ . ▪   . ▪ ▪100%⟳
+   19.43005 g   NET 1
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #1 T,N       ↧↑↑
  Cal          Lot Wg.seq      Backw.
``` |
| 15. Save backweight (the value to be displayed is defined on the display page for results; in this case: backweighed residue in %) | Backw. soft key | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪▪▪▪▪ . ▪ . ▪   . ▪ ▪100%⟳
+     79.27 %    ⚠
                 NET 1
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #1 >Residue< ↧↑↑
  Cal  Stat.  Lot Wg.seq >Tare Result
``` |
| 16. Unload the balance | Remove the 1st container | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪ . ▪ . ▪ . ▪   . ▪ ▪100%⟳
    0.00000 g
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 avail.    ↧↓↓
  Cal  Stat.  Lot Wg.seq        Tare
``` |
| 17. Measure the second tare weight | Place 2nd empty container on balance | ```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ . ▪ . ▪   . ▪ ▪100%⟳
+   72.19117 g
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 avail     ↧↑↑
  Cal  Stat.  Lot Wg.seq        Tare
``` |

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output

18. Save tare weight — `Tare` soft key

```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%■ ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  · ■100%▣
        0.00000 g    NET1
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 T      ▼↓↓
  Cal │ Stat.│ Lot │Wg.seq│      Tare
```

19. Unload the balance — Remove the empty container

```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%■ ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  · ■100%▣
        0.00000 g
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 T      ▼↓↓
  Cal │ Stat.│ Lot │Wg.seq│    Ini.wt
```

20. Measure the initial weight (in this case: 25.77 g) — Fill the 2nd container / Place filled container on balance

```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▊▂ ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  · ■100%▣
   +  25.77201 g    NET1
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 T      ▼↑↑
  Cal │ Stat.│ Lot │Wg.seq│    Ini.wt
```

21. Save initial sample weight — `Ini.wt` soft key / Remove the filled container

```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%■ ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  · ■100%▣
        0.00000 g
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 T,N    ▼↓↓
  Cal │ Stat.│ Lot │Wg.seq│    Backw.
```

22. Treat sample in 2nd container (for example, by drying)

23. Measure backweight — Place 2nd container on balance

```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▊▂ ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  · ■100%▣
   +  20.75123 g    NET1
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 T,N    ▼↑↑
  Cal │ Stat.│ Lot │Wg.seq│    Backw.
```

24. Save backweight — `Backw.` soft key

```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▊▂■ ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  · ■100%▣
                        △
   +    80.52 %    NET1
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 >Residue< ▼↑↑
  Cal │ Stat.│ Lot │Wg.seq│>Tare│Result
```

25. Unload the balance / Treat sample in 2nd container again (for example, by drying) — Remove 2nd container

26. Start second backweighing of Sample 2 — Place 2nd container on the balance again; press ②, then `Spl#` soft key

```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▊▂ ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  · ■100%▣
   +  19.92174 g    NET1
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 R(1)   ▼↑↑
  Cal │ Stat.│ Lot │Wg.seq│>Resul│Backw.
```

27. Save backweight — `Backw.` soft key

```
Max 210 g              d=0.01mg
0%▊▂ ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  ·  · ■100%▣
                        △
   +    77.30 %    NET2
CONS.IND.W: CH1234 #2 >Residue< ▼↑↑
  Cal │ Stat.│ Lot │Wg.seq│>Tare│Result
```

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output

28. Activate statistics display

`Stat.` soft key

```
┌────────────────────────────────┐
│STATISTICS: Lot:CH1234          │
│Statistics on:  R (1)    2 Spls │
│███████████████████████████████ │
│Statistics on:  R (*)    3 Spls │
│                                │
├────┬────┬────┬────┬────┬────────┤
│ << │    │    │ ^  │ v  │  ↵    │
└────┴────┴────┴────┴────┴────────┘
```

29. Select type of statistics and confirm (in this case: statistics on R (*))

`v  ^` soft keys
`↵` soft key

```
┌────────────────────────────────┐
│STATISTICS:     Lot:CH1234      │
│Date,time:      17.11.1998  15:44:56│
│Statistics on:  R  (*)   >Residue<│
│No.of values:   n              2│
│Mean values:    Mean  +   78.29 %│
│Std. deviation: s          1.40 %│
├────┬────┬────┬────┬────┬────────┤
│ << │    │ <  │    │ v  │       │
└────┴────┴────┴────┴────┴────────┘
```

30. Generate statistics printout (Number and type of data items as configured)

⊟

```
17.01.2000  15:44:56
Lot          CH1234
R  (*)      >Residue<
n               2
Avg.  +     78.29 %
s            1.40 %
```

31. Unload the balance

Remove 2nd container

Air Buoyancy Correction ♛

Purpose

This application enables you to correct weighing errors that occur due to air buoyancy when you work with weights of various densities.

You can use this application in combination with a program chosen from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) and one from Application 3 (totalizing, statistics).

Air buoyancy correction cannot be combined with the formulation and 2nd tare memory applications.

The air density value is required for calculation of the air buoyancy correction factor. Because not every location has an air density of 1.2 kg/m^3, the density of a particular location can be determined using the air density determination routine.

Features

Buoyancy correction:

– Automatic initialization of this application and loading the density of a weighed object stored in the non-volatile memory, RhoW and the air density RhoA last saved; display of RhoW in the line for text.

– Automatic start of air buoyancy correction and display of the ⚠ symbol for calculated values, if selected in the Setup menu (Setup: Auto-start application when power goes on: Yes)

– Input of the density of a sample or an object using the numeric keys and by pressing the RhoW soft key. This activates air buoyancy correction, if not yet activated.

– Input range for the density of a sample: 0.1 g/cm^3 – 22.5 g/cm^3.

– Storage of density values (RhoW and RhoA) in the non-volatile memory.

– Deactivation of air buoyancy correction by toggling to the "Weighing" mode (weighing without air buoyancy correction)

Air Density Determination:

– To determine the air density, use the special weight set, YSS45, which is available as an accessory. This weight set consists of one steel and one aluminum weight and is available with the "Weight Specifications" certificate. The densities of the steel (8.0) and aluminum references (2.7) are preset values and cannot be changed.

– Determine the air density by
  – entering the density using the numeric keys
  – entering the specifications for steel/aluminum and weighing the steel and aluminum weights (accessory: YSS45)

– If you enter an air density using the numeric keys, the reference values (density and weight) for steel and aluminum are deleted from the display page "AIR D. PARAMETRS."

– After the air density has been determined and saved by pressing the Start soft key, the reference values are printed out

– Preset value for air density: 1.2 kg/m^3

– Range for entering air density values: 1.0 kg/m^3 – 1.4 kg/m^3.

– You can activate or deactivate air density determination in the Setup menu, thus blocking access to this program routine.

– The air density is generally determined in grams as the weight unit.

– If air density determination is deactivated, the air density RhoA will be displayed for 2 seconds in the text line when you press the RhoA soft key.

– After the air density has been determined, you can save the value, but this is not required

– You can block storage of the specifications (references) in the Setup menu. (Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Air buoyancy correction: Change steel/aluminum references)

– The density values on the display page for reference values are standard, inalterable values

Factory Settings of the Parameters
Air density determination: `Off`

Change steel/aluminum references: `Off`

Soft Key Functions

`Diff.` Display the difference between the value measured and the specification for steel/aluminum

`Resul` Toggle to the display page for results

`Fact.` Display the correction factor K in the text line (see "Equations for Air Buoyancy Correction" on this page)

`Corr.` Start air buoyancy correction with numeric input of the density of a sample

`Net` Display the current value measured

`Param.` Toggle to the display of the current parameters for air buoyancy correction (air density, specifications for steel, aluminum, etc.)

`Ref.` Toggle to the display and, if necessary, input the air density references (specifications and density for steel and aluminum)

`RhoW` Input the density of a sample using the numeric keys (in the weighing mode)

`RhoA` Activate air density determination or display `RhoA` for 2 seconds in the text line if the parameter "Air density determination Off" is set

`Start` Start air buoyancy correction and air density determination using the density saved for a specific sample

`Sto` Store (save) the steel/aluminum reference values

`Weigh` Toggle to the weighing mode without correcting the air buoyancy

Air Buoyancy Correction

Diagram for Air Buoyancy Correction

Equations for Air Buoyancy Correction

To determine the mass of a sample, its weight is multiplied by the following factor K:

$$K = (1 - Rho_A / Rho_{ST}) / (1 - Rho_A / Rho_W)$$

where:

Rho_A = air density [kg/m³]

Rho_{ST} = density of steel (8,000 kg/m³)

Rho_W = density of the sample [kg/m³]

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press ⏻

> The Sartorius logo is displayed; a self-test is performed

● Configure the Air Buoyancy Correction application in the Setup menu: press (Setup)
● Select `Application parameters`: press the ∨ soft key 2 x,
  then the ⋗ soft key once

● Select `Application 1 (basic settings)`:
  press the ⋗ soft key

● Select `Air buoyancy correction`: press the ∧ or ∨ soft key, repeatedly,
  if necessary

● Confirm `Air buoyancy correction`: press the ⋗ soft key

```
Air buoyancy ———— Air density determination ——┬— o  No
correction       │                            └—   Yes
                 │
                 └ Change steel/ —————————————┬— o  No
                   aluminum references        └—   Yes
```

o = factory setting

see also "Application Parameters (Overview)" in "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⋖⋖ soft key

Additional Functions

In addition to the functions for:

– alphanumeric input,

– taring (not during alphanumeric input),

– printing,

  you can also access the following
  functions from this application:

  Calibration/Adjustment
● Press the `Cal` soft key

> See "Calibration/Adjustment" for
  further instructions

  Toggling to the Next Application
● Press 🔘

> See the section on the corresponding
  application program for further
  instructions

  Setup (Setting Parameters)
● Press (Setup)

> See "Configuring the Balance" for
  further instructions

  Turning Off the Balance
● Press ⏻

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank

Example

To determine the correct weight of a sample, enter the density of this sample. In this example, use the air density saved in the balance.

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Air buoyancy correction: Air buoyancy determination: On

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Turn on the balance and configure as indicated above	I/⏻	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0%▪ · · · · ▪ · · · · ▪100%▥ **0.00000 g** AIR BUOYANCY CORRECTION: Cal | | | | | Start
2. Start air buoyancy correction	**Start** soft key	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0%▪ · · · · ▪ · · · · ▪100%▥ **0.00000 g** ⚠ CORR: RhoW = 8.0000000 g/cm³ (Def) Cal | | | RhoA |Weigh.| Fact.
3. Enter the density of your sample (in this example: 1.0120 g/cm³)	1 · 0 1 2 0	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0%▪ · · · · ▪ · · · · ▪100%▥ **1.0120** | | | | RhoW | S ID
4. Save the density of the sample as Rho$_W$; this simultaneously activates air buoyancy correction	**RhoW** soft key	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0%▪ · · · · ▪ · · · · ▪100%▥ **0.00000 g** ⚠ CORR: RhoW = 1.0120000 g/cm³ Cal | | | RhoA |Weigh.| Fact.
5. Place the sample on the balance (for example, 42.12648 g)	Load balance	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · · ▪100%▥ **+ 42.12648 g** ⚠ CORR.: RhoW = 1.0120000 g/cm³ Cal | | | RhoA |Weigh.|Fact.
6. Display the saved air density, if desired	**RhoA** soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ · · ▪ · · · ▪100%▥ **+ 42.12648 g** AIR D: RhoA = 1.2000000 kg/m³ (Def) << | | |Param.| | Start
7. Exit readout of air density	**<<** soft key	

Air Density Determination

Equations for Air Density Determination
The balance uses the equation below to calculate the air density for steel and aluminum based on the reference weights supplied:

$$Rho_A = \frac{m_A \cdot W_{ST} - m_{ST} \cdot W_{AL}}{\dfrac{m_A \cdot W_{ST}}{Rho_{AL}} - \dfrac{m_{ST} \cdot W_{AL}}{Rho_{ST}}}$$

where:
Rho_A = air density [kg/m³]
Rho_{AL} = density of aluminum [kg/m³] Rho_{ST} = density of steel [kg/m³]
m_A = mass of aluminum m_{ST} = mass of steel
W_{AL} = weight value of aluminum W_{ST} = weight value of steel

The mass of aluminum is calculated according to the following equation:

$$m_{AL} = M_{AL} \cdot (1 - 1.2 / 8000) / (1 - 1.2 / Rho_{AL})$$

where:
m_{AL} = mass of aluminum (specification)
M_{AL} = conventional mass value of aluminum
Rho_{AL} = density of aluminum [kg/m³]

The mass of steel is calculated according to the following equation:

$$m_{ST} = M_{ST} \cdot (1 - 1.2 / 8000) / (1 - 1.2 / Rho_{ST})$$

where:
m_{ST} = mass of steel (specification)
M_{ST} = conventional mass value of steel
Rho_{ST} = density of steel [kg/m³]

You can obtain the air density value in one of two ways:

1. Numeric Entry of the Air Density

● Turn on the balance and select the "Application parameters" as described for Air Buoyancy Correction

● Start application for "Air buoyancy correction": press Start

● Start "Air density determination": press the RhoA soft key

● Use the numeric keys to enter the air density (1.0 – 1.4 kg/m³): ① ⟨·⟩ ② ... ⓪

● Save value for air density: press the RhoA soft key

● Exit the application for determining the air density: press the << soft key

2. Weighing and Saving the Reference Weights for Steel and Aluminum

● See the example on the following pages

Example

Determination of the Air Density by Weighing, Using the Reference Weights Supplied for Steel and Aluminum

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Air buoyancy correction: Air buoyancy determination: Yes
Air buoyancy correction: Change steel/aluminum references: Yes

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Turn on the balance if it is not already on	I/⚹	Max 210g　　　　　　d= 0.01mg 0%▪ · · · ▪ · · · ▪ ▪100%▣ 0.00000 g AIR BUOYANCY CORRECTION: Cal ‖ ‖ ‖ ‖ Start
2. Start air buoyancy correction	Start soft key	Max 210g　　　　　　d= 0.01mg 0%▪ · · · ▪ · · · ▪ ▪100%▣ 0.00000 g　　△ CORR: RhoW = 8.0000000 g/cm³ (Def) Cal ‖ ‖ ‖ RhoA Weigh. Fact.
3. Toggle to the mode for air density determination to enter the specifications for steel and aluminum	RhoA soft key	Max 210g　　　　　　d= 0.01mg 0%▪ · · · ▪ · · · ▪ ▪100%▣ 0.00000 g AIR D: RhoA = 1.2000000 kg/m³ (Def) ＜＜ ‖ ‖ Param. ‖ Start
4. Toggle to the display of the air density parameters	Param. soft key	AIR D PARAMETRS.: Enter ref. Air density　RhoA　**1.2000000** kg/m³ St wt. spec.　St.sp.　––––––––– g Al wt. spec.　Al.sp.　––––––––– g Steel weight　N St　––––––––– g Al weight　N Al　––––––––– g ＜＜ Ref. ‖ ‖ ∨ Start
5. Toggle to the display of the air density references	Ref. soft key	AIR D REFERENCES: Please enter St wt. spec.　St.sp.**–––––––––** g Al wt. spec.　Al.sp.　––––––––– g St density　Rho St　　8.0 g/cm³ Al density　Rho Al　　2.7 g/cm³ ＜＜ ‖ Param. ‖ ‖
6. Enter the specification of the steel reference supplied (in this case, 200.00821 g/cm³)	2 0 0 · 0 0 8 2 1	AIR D REFERENCES: Please enter St wt. spec.　St.sp. **200.00821** g Al wt. spec.　Al.sp.　––––––––– g St density　Rho St　　8.0 g/cm³ Al density　Rho Al　　2.7 g/cm³ ＜＜ ‖ Param. ‖ ∨ ↵
7. Confirm entry	↵ soft key	AIR D REFERENCES: Please enter St wt. spec.　St.sp. +200.00821 g Al wt. spec.　Al.sp.**–––––––––** g St density　Rho St　　8.0 g/cm³ Al density　Rho Al　　2.7 g/cm³ ＜＜ ‖ Param. ∧ ∨ ↵
8. Enter the specification of the aluminum reference supplied (in this case, 200.00348 g/cm³)	2 0 0 · 0 0 3 4 8	AIR D REFERENCES: Please enter St wt. spec.　St.sp. +200.00821 g Al wt. spec.　Al.sp. **200.00348** g St density　Rho St　　8.0 g/cm³ Al density　Rho Al　　2.7 g/cm³ ＜＜ ‖ Param. ∧ ∨ ↵

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output

9. Confirm values entered — ↵ soft key

```
AIR D REFERENCES: Please enter
St wt. spec.   St.sp. +200.00821  g
Al wt. spec.   Al.sp. +200.00348  g
St density     Rho St         8.0 g/cm³
Al density     Rho Al         2.7 g/cm³

  <<         |Param.|   ∧   |   ∨   |   ↵
```

10. Exit display page for parameters — Softkey <<

```
Max  210g                        d= 0.01mg
0%■  .  .  .  .  ■  .  .  .  . ■100%�█

         0.00000 g
AIR D: RhoA = 1.2000000 kg/m³  (Def)
  <<        |      |Param.|      | Start
```

11. Start measurement of reference weights — Start soft key

```
Max  210g                        d= 0.01mg
0%■  .  .  .  .  ■  .  .  .  . ■100%�█

         0.00000 g
AIR D: St.ref 200.00821 g :Load   ↓↓
  <<        |      |Param.| Diff.|
```

12. Place steel ref. weight on the balance — Load balance

```
Max 210 g                        d=0.01mg
0%▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥■▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥100%�█

+200.02142 g
AIR D: St.ref   :Save              ↑↑
  <<        |      |Param.|Diff.|Store
```

13. Save steel reference weight — Store soft key

```
Max 210 g                        d=0.01mg
0%▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥■▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥100%�█

+200.02142 g
AIR D: St.ref   :Remove            ↑↑
  <<        |      |Param.|Diff.|
```

14. Remove steel reference weight — Unload balance

```
Max 210 g                        d=0.01mg
0%■  .  .  .  .  ■  .  .  .  . ■100%�█

         0.00000 g
AIR D: Al.ref 200.00348 g  :Load  ↓↓
  <<        |      |Param.|Diff.|
```

15. Place aluminum reference weight on the balance — Load balance

```
Max 210 g                        d=0.01mg
0%▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥■▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥100%�█

+200.01082 g
AIR D: Al.ref   :Save              ↑↑
  <<        |      |Param.|Diff.|Store
```

16. Save aluminum reference weight — Store soft key

```
Max 210 g                        d=0.01mg
0%▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥■▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥▥100%�█

+200.01082 g
AIR D: Al.ref   :Remove            ↑↑
  <<        |      |Param.|Diff.|
```

17. Remove aluminum reference weight (the calculated air density is displayed; in this example, 1.3195259) — Unload the balance

```
Max 210 g                        d=0.01mg
0%■  .  .  .  .  ■  .  .  .  . ■100%�█

         0.00000 g            ⚠
AIR D: RhoA = 1.3195259 kg/m³
  <<        |      |Param.|      | Start
```

18. Exit air density determination — << soft key

Diameter Determination

Purpose

This application program enables you to determine the diameter of round wires and metallic filaments. This program is used, for example, to determine the diameter of filaments for light bulbs.

You can use density determination in combination with a program chosen from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) and Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics).

Features

– Input and changing of individual data after pressing `Param.` soft key
– Identifier 1 `Text1` (20 characters max.)
– Identifier 2 `Text2` (20 characters max.)
– Density of the sample, `RhoWt` (0.01 to 50.,0 g/cm³; Factory setting = 8.0 g/cm³)
– Length of the sample in millimeters (range = 0.1 to 99999 mm)
– Number of decimal places for the diameter result (0–7; factory setting = 3)

– Input of the density and length of the sample directly using the numeric keys

When this program is active, the following information is displayed in the text line:
– Data record name (if you have selected the "Product data memory" function)
– Density of the sample `RhoWt`
– Length in millimeters `mm`

– The calculated diameter result is indicated by the "mm" ID

– Automatic initialization of this application when the power is turned on and loading of the stored data record, provided that all data were entered, and automatic power-on initialization, provided this has been selected in the Setup menu (Setup: Application parameters: Auto-start application when power goes on: Yes)
The start page is skipped and the diameter determination program is then immediately activated.

– Extra function "Product data memory": up to 300 data records can be saved for the diameter determination program (for additional functions, please see page 123)

– Press `CF` to end diameter determination

Soft Key Functions

`Start`   Starts diameter determination

`Param.`   Begins input of diameter and length

`RhoWt`   Saves the density of the sample

`l(mm)`   Saves the length of the sample

`Weigh.`   Display the weight

`Dia.`   Displays the calculated diameter result

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press `I/O`

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Configure the "Density detemination" program in the Setup menu: press `Setup`

● Select the `Application parameters`: press the `v` soft key 2 times, then the `>` soft key

● Select the `Application parameters(basic settings)`: press `>` soft key

● Select `Diameter determination`: press the `^` or `v` soft key, repeatedly, if necessary

● Confirm `Diameter determination`: press the `>` soft key

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the `<<` soft key

Additional Functions

In addition to the functions for:

– alphanumeric input

– taring (not during alphanumeric input)

– printing,

you can also access the following functions from this application:

Calibration/Adjustment
● Press the `CAL` soft key
> See "Calibration/Adjustment" for further instructions

Toggling to the Next Application
● Press `D1`
> See the section on the corresponding application program for further instructions

Setup (Setting Parameters)
● Press `Setup`
> See "Configuring the Balance" for further instructions

Turning Off the Balance
● Press `I/O`
> The balance shuts off

Example

Determining the diameter of metal wires and filaments (such as a filament used in a light bulb)

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Diameter determination
Setup: Application parameters: Extra functions (F5): Product data memory

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Turn on the balance, if not on	I/⏻	``` Max 5100mg d=0.001mg 0%▌ · · · ▌ · · · ▐100%⌀ 0.000 mg DIAMETER DETERMINATION: Cal │ProDat│ │Param.│ Start ```
2. Toggle to the parameter display	**Param.** soft key	``` PARAMETERS Text1: ███████ Text2: RhoWt density: 8.00 g/ Length: 100 mm No. of dec.: 3 << │ │ │ │ v │ ```
3. Enter name for COMPANY (in this example, Sartorius)	ABC ... See also page 49	``` PARAMETERS Text1: SARTORIUS Text2: RhoWt density: 8.00 g/ Length: 100 mm No. of dec.: 3 ABCDEF│GHIJKL│MNOPQR│STUVWX│YZ/=-?│:#*"&▌ ```
4. Confirm input	ABC , ↵ soft key	``` PARAMETERS Text1: SARTORIUS Text2: ███████ RhoWt density: 8.00 g/ Length: 100 mm No. of dec.: 3 << │ │ │ ^ │ v │ ```
5. Enter density of filament (in this example, tungsten)	v soft key, 1 9 · 2 5 , ↵ soft key	``` PARAMETERS Text1: SARTORIUS Text2: RhoWt density: 19.25 g/ Length: 100 mm No. of dec.: 3 << │ │ │ ^ │ v │ ```
6. Enter filament length in millimeters, then exit parameter settings	2 0 , ↵ soft key, << soft key	``` Max 5100mg d=0.001mg 0%▌ · · · ▌ · · · ▐100%⌀ 0.000 mg DIAMETER DETERMINATION: Cal │ProDat│ │Param.│ Start ```
7. Start diameter determination	**Start** soft key	``` Max 5100mg d=0.001mg 0%▌ · · · ▌ · · · ▐100%⌀ 0.000 mm DD: RhoW=19.25 l=20.00mm Cal │ProDat│ │Param.│Weigh. ```
The printout mode can be switched off in the Setup menu (Setup: Printout: Application-defined output: Auto print upon initialization: Off)		``` SARTORIUS RhoW 19.25 g/ l 20 mm # dec. 3 ```

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
8. Place tungsten filament on pan, Close draft shield	Load balance, ↺	```Max 5100mg d=0.001mg``` ```0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪▪100%▨``` **0.406 g** ```DD: RhoW=19.25 1=20.00mm``` ```| Cal |ProDat| |Param.|Weigh.|```
9. Print weight (If necessary, weigh several times and print)	⬚	```Dia + 1.123 mm```
10. Toggle to display of product data (any available data records are now displayed)	**ProDat** soft key	```PROD. DATA:``` ```| << |```
11. Enter name for a new data record (in this example W 20)	ⓐᵇᶜ ... See also page 49	```PROD. DATA:``` ``` WO 20``` ```| <<		<		New |```
12. Save current parameters of diameter determination as a data record	**New** soft key	```PROD. DATA: NEW: WO 20``` ```DIAMETER SARTORIUS``` ``` RhoW 19.25 g/``` ``` 1 20 mm``` ``` # dec. 3``` ```| <<		<	|Store|```
13. Confirm storage of parameters	**Save** soft key	```PROD. DATA: Data stored``` ```WO 20 SARTORIUS``` ``` RhoW 19.25 g/``` ``` 1 20 mm``` ``` # dec. 3``` ```	<<	Delete	Load		Change	```
14. Exit product data; start diameter determination	**<<** soft key, **Start** soft key	```Max 5100mg d=0.001mg``` ```0%▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪ ▪▪100%▨``` **0.000 g** ```DD:WO 20 RhoW=19.25 1=20.00mm``` ```| Cal |ProDat| |Param.|Weigh.|```

Time–Controlled Functions ⌸

Purpose

With this application, you can configure the balance to perform certain functions (such as automatic printout of values, store value in totalization memory) at a given time or after a set interval.

You can use this application in combination with any program chosen from Application 1 (such as counting, weighing in percent) and one from Application 3 (such as totalizing, formulation) as well as with the extra functions.

Features

– Time-controlled activation of balance functions:
  – one time only, at a given time (`Setting=` is displayed in the text line)
  – repeatedly, at given intervals (`Interval=` is displayed in the text line before the function is started, and `Repeat =` is displayed after the function has been started)

– Functions that can be time-controlled include:
  – Acoustic signal (beep)
  – Lock in readout
  – Automatic printout of values
  – Store values for totalizing, formulation or statistics

– Print time in addition to weight value

– Store value depending on the stability parameter

– Tare the balance after printout of weight values

– Press the corresponding soft key to cancel time-controlled functions

Factory Settings of the Parameters

Function after time interval:
`Automatic printout of values`

Automatic function restart: `On`

Storage mode:
`Without stability`

Print then tare: `On`

Soft Key Functions

`Stop`   Stop the application

`Quit`   Confirm performed function (e.g., "Lock in readout" or "Beep")

`Interv`   Store input interval for time-controlled functions

`Set.`   Store input time for one-time performance of function

Printout for Time–Controlled Functions

If the "Automatic printout of values" parameter is set, the time and weight (or other value) are printed out.

```
Time :    10:15:00
N      +150.00000 g
```

Time: Time that the values were stored
N: Net weight

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press ⌽

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select the Time-Controlled Functions application in the Setup menu: press (Setup)

● Select the `Application parameters`: press the ⌄ key 2 x, then the ⌞ soft key

● Select `Application 2 (control functions)`:
press the ⌄ soft key, then the ⌞ soft key

● Select `Time-controlled functions`: press the ⌃ or ⌄ soft key

● Confirm `Time-controlled functions`: press the ⌞ soft key

Time-controlled functions	Function after time interval		Beep
			Lock in readout
		o	Automatic printout of values
			Store value in applicat. 3 memory
	Automatic function restart	o	On
			Off
	Storage mode	o	Without stability
			After stability
			After higher stability
	Print then tare		Off
		o	On

o = factory setting

see also the "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⌞⌞ soft key

Print Net Values without Printout of Time

Select the Setup menu:
Setup: Printout: Application-defined output: Auto print upon initialization: Off

Additional Functions

In addition to the functions for:

– alphanumeric input,

– taring (not during alphanumeric input),

– printing,

you can also access the following functions from this application:

Calibration/Adjustment
● Press the `Cal` soft key

> See "Calibration/Adjustment" for further instructions

Toggling to Another Application
● Press ⌖

> See the section on the corresponding application program for further instructions

Setup (Setting Parameters)
● Press (Setup)

> See "Configuring the Balance" for further instructions

Turning Off the Balance
● Press ⌽

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank, then OFF or Standby is displayed with backlighting

Example

Document the evaporated amount of a sample with defined surface, temperature and air pressure at preset intervals of 1 minute, 30 seconds.

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Application 2: Time-controlled functions
Setup: Balance/scale functions: Taring: Without stability
Setup: Printout: Application-defined output: Stability parameter: Without stability

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Turn on the balance and configure the settings as indicated above	I/🕛	
2. Delete stored values, if necessary	CF	
3. Place container with sample on the balance and tare	Tare	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0%▪▫▫▫ · · · ▪ · · · ▪100% **0.00000 g** TIMER:Interval=00:00:10 Cal | | | | Start
4. Enter time interval: 1 minute, 30 seconds	1 · 3 0	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0%▪▫▫▫ · · · ▪ · · · ▪100% **1.30** Interv | Set. | S ID
5. Store time interval	**Interv** soft key	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0%▪▫▫▫ · · · ▪ · · · ▪100% **0.00000 g** TIMER:Interval=00:01:30 Cal | | | | Start
6. Begin documentation (Time remaining until the next printout is displayed in the text line)	**Start** soft key	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0%▪▫▫▫ · · · ▪ · · · ▪100% **0.00000 g** TIMER:Repeat Curr=00:01:30 Cal | | | | Stop
Printout of evaporated amount every 1$\frac{1}{2}$ minutes		Time: 15:19:50 N - 0.37158 g Time: 15:21:20 N - 0.33215 g Time: 15:22:50 N - 0.30187 g Time: 15:24:20 N - 0.40518 g
7. Stop the documentation procedure	**Stop** soft key	

Statistics x̄

Purpose

With this application, you can have weight values and calculated values totalized and statistically evaluated.

The values determined for the evaluation are:
- average (mean value)
- standard deviation
- variation coefficient
- sum of all values
- lowest value (minimum)
- highest value (maximum)
- difference between the minimum and the maximum

You can use the statistics application in combination with any program chosen from Application 1 (such as counting, weighing in percent) and one from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) as well as with the extra functions.

Features

- Storage of weight values and calculated values

- Simultaneous storage of net and calculated values

- Optional configuration in the Setup menu for loading weight values and calculated values either from Application 1 (such as counting, weighing in percent) or from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions)

- Totalizing memory for up to 65,535 values

- Simultaneous display in the text line of the transaction counter and, e.g., the current total

- Optional configuration in the Setup menu for having the balance tare automatically after a value has been stored in the totalizing memory

- Manual input of the number of individual weighing operations and confirmation using the nDef soft key (target no. of operations nDef). Result printed and memory cleared after printout of nDef

- Optional configuration in the Setup menu to add the current weight, with display accuracy, to the current total by pressing the M+ soft key and generate a printout of the result

- Optional configuration in the Setup menu for stability-dependent storage of the measured value: Balance/scale functions, Stability range

- Optional automatic storage of measured values

  Storage of measured value is indicated by ⇥⇤;
  ⇣⇣ indicates that you can place a load on the balance

- Minimum load threshold for automatic storage

- Press the M− soft key to delete the last value added to the totalizing memory. The transaction counter value is reduced by one and a printout is generated

- Press the MR: soft key for information about number of transactions and the current total. By configuring the Setup menu, you can define whether the information is displayed and printed, or only printed, and whether the information comprises an intermediate or final evaluation

- In the Info window you can use the ⌄, ↵ (○) soft keys to choose which value will be displayed in the text line during weighing

- Printout of the final result depending on the Application 1 or Application 2 parameters. Configure the Setup menu to define which values are included on the printout (printout of individual components)

- Press MR for a printout of an intermediate evaluation after each addition or a final evaluation

- A final evaluation is printed when the statistics routine is ended by pressing ⟨CF⟩, if no final evaluation was generated by pressing MR

- Optional configuration in the Setup menu to clear the statistics memory and reset the transaction counter by pressing ⟨CF⟩ or after an evaluation is printed out

- Totalization data and transaction counter data are stored in the non-volatile memory

- Continue totalization after turning the balance off and back on

Factory Settings of the Parameters

Automatic storage: `Off`

Minimum load for automatic storage:
`10 digits`
Source of data for auto storage:
`Application 1`

Evaluated values: `Net`

Evaluation mode, MR key function:
`Intermediate`
`evaluation, print`

M+/M– function, then tare: `Off`

Printout of individual components: `Yes`

Stability range: `2 digits`

Printout: Application-defined output: Print on request then tare: `Off`

Soft Key Functions

`M+`   Add weight values or application values to the total in the totalizing memory. The component or transaction counter value increases by one each time you press this key.

`M–`   Delete the last value added to memory. The transaction counter value decreases by 1. You cannot delete previous values by repeatedly pressing this key.

`MR`   Print or display an intermediate or final evaluation

`nDef`   Store the input number of components

Printout of Statistics

The transaction or component counter is printed in front of each measured value (weight). When an intermediate or final evaluation is printed out, all results up to this point are included.

```
n                  5
Total +151.67321 g
Avg.   +      33.0 pcs
s      +       3.2 pcs
srel   +      9.70 %
Total  +       165 pcs
Min    +        29 pcs
Max    +        37 pcs
Diff   +         8 pcs
```

n: Transaction counter

Total: Sum of all values

Mean: Average

s: Standard deviation

srel: Variation coefficient

Total: Sum of all values

Min: Minimum

Max: Maximum

Diff: Difference between minimum and maximum

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press ⟨I/Ø⟩

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select the Statistics application in the Setup menu: press ⟨Setup⟩

● Select `Application parameters`: press the ⌄ soft key 2 x,
then the ⌐ soft key once

● Select `Application 3 (data records)`:
press the ⌄ soft key 2 x, then the ⌐ soft key once

● Select `Statistics`: press the ⌃ or the ⌄ soft key

● Select `Statistics`: press the ⌐ soft key

Statistics ──────	Automatic ────── storage	o Off
		On, first value at stability
		On, last value at stability
		On, value bet. 70 – 130% at stabil.
	Minimum load for ─── automatic storage:	None
		o 10 digits
		20 digits
		50 digits
		100 digits
		200 digits
		500 digits
		1000 digits
	Source of data for ─── auto storage	o Application 1
		Application 2
	Evaluated values ───	o Net
		Calculated
		Net + calculated
	Evaluation mode, ─── MR function	o Intermediate evaluation, print
		Final evaluation, print
		Intermediate evaluation, display+print
		Final evaluation, display+print
	M+/M– function, ─── then tare	o Off
		On
	Printout of individual ─ components	No
		o Yes

o = factory setting

see also the "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled
"Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⌐⌐ soft key

Additional Functions

In addition to the functions for:

– alphanumeric input,

– taring (not during alphanumeric input),

– printing,

you can also access the following
functions from this application:

Calibration/Adjustment
● Press the `Cal` soft key

> See "Calibration/Adjustment"
for further instructions

Toggling to Another Application
● Press ⟨☺⟩

> See the section on the corresponding
application program for further
instructions

Setup (Setting Parameters)
● Press ⟨Setup⟩

> See "Configuring the Balance" for
further instructions

Turning Off the Balance
● Press ⟨I/Ø⟩

> The balance shuts off

> The display goes blank, then OFF or
Standby is displayed with backlighting

110

Example: Animal Weighing with Statistics (Averaging)

Let's suppose that you need to determine each weight of 7 very small animals and statistically evaluate and print them.

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):
Setup: Application parameters: Application 1: Animal weighing: Printout: No
Setup: Application parameters: Application 3: Statistics: Automatic storage: On, first value at stability
Setup: Application parameters: Application 3: Statistics: Minimum load for automatic storage: 100 digits
Setup: Application parameters: Application 3: Statistics: Evaluated values: Calculated
Setup: Application parameters: Application 3: Statistics: Evaluation mode, MR function: Intermediate eval., display+print
Setup: Application parameters: Extra function(F4): Man. store in app. 3 memory (M+)

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Prepare a container	Place empty container on the balance	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▮ 100% + 22.06081 g x̄ ANIMAL WEIG.: mDef = 10 Cal | M+ | Start
2. Tare the balance	(Tare)	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▮ 100% 0.00000 g x̄ ANIMAL WEIG.: mDef = 10 Cal | M+ | Start
3. Enter number of subweighing operations for averaging	(2) (0)	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▮ 100% 20 x̄ | | Mul | mDef | S ID
4. Save number	**mDef** soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▮ 100% 0.00000 g x̄ ANIMAL WEIG.: mDef = 20 Cal | M+ | Start
5. Weigh 1st animal	Place 1st animal in container	Weight fluctuates because of animal activity Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▮ 100% + ▨▨.▨▨▨▨ x̄ ANIMAL WEIG.: xNet Cal | M+ | xRes | New
6. Start automatic animal weighing	**Start** soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0%▮ 100% + ▨▨.▨▨▨▨ x̄ ANIMAL WEIG.: mDef = 2 ---- Cal | M+

The balance delays starting the subweighing operation until three successive subweights lie within the range defined for an "active" animal

When this criterion is met, the subweighing series begins

```
Max 210 g                    d=0.01mg
0%                           100%
+                         g      x̄
ANIMAL WEIG.:  m  =  20
  Cal              M+        19
                             18
                            ...
                              1
```

After 20 subweighing operations (n: consecutive number of subweighing x-Net: arithmetic mean, net value)

```
Max 210 g                    d=0.01mg
0%                           100%
+  31.70073 g               ⚠ x̄
ANIMAL WEIG.:    xNet
  Cal              M+    xRes  New
```

7. Save result and activate automatic storage by pressing the key (at this point, the result has not yet been automatically saved*)

M+ soft key

```
n                    1
x-Net + 31.70073 g
```

8. Unload the balance from container

Remove animal

```
Max 210 g                    d=0.01mg
0%                           100%
   0.00000 g                  x̄
ANIMAL WEIG.:  mDef = 20     Auto
  Cal              M+
```

9. Weigh all 7 animals animals one after the other in the container

Individually place the

```
Max 210 g                    d=0.01mg
0%                           100%
+                              x̄
ANIMAL WEIG.:   xNet
  Cal              M+    xRes  New
```

The next subweighing starts automatically; each result is automatically saved in the statistics

```
Max 210 g                    d=0.01mg
0%                           100%
+                            ----
ANIMAL WEIG.:  mDef = 2
  Cal              M+
```

10. Display and print evaluation

MR soft key

```
STATI.:
Calculated: n    =              7
Calculated: x̄    =    +45.34721  g
Calculated: s    =    +23.79408  g
Calculated: srel=    +   52.47  %
Calculated: Σ    =   +317.4304  g
  <<                       v     ↵
```

* When the statistics memory has been cleared, you need to press the M+ soft key to store the first weight manually. All further weights of the statistics series will then be stored automatically.

```
--------------------
n                    7
Avg.  + 45.34721 g
s     + 23.79408 g
srel  +    52.47 %
Total +317.43041 g
Min   + 12.85052 g
Max   + 78.99121 g
Diff  + 66.14069 g
30.01.1999      08:41
--------------------
```

Extra Functions

Second Tare Memory (Preset Tare)

Purpose
With this function, you can store the weight currently on the balance as a tare weight, or use the numeric keys to enter a number for a preset tare weight.

You can use this function in combination with a program from Application 1 (such as counting, weighing in percent), one from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) and one from Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics) as well as with the other extra functions.

Features
– Store a weight on the balance in the second tare memory (without numeric input)

– Store a numeric value in the second tare memory (input using the numeric keys)

– Identify a net value as Net1 when there is a value stored in the second tare memory

– You can assign this function to the fourth or fifth soft key (from the right); i.e., F4 or F5
The soft key designation for this function is: PT1/T1

– The container-tare function can be activated in the Setup menu. Any load subsequently placed on the scale that is more than 70% of the tare weight is automatically recognized as a container and the scale is tared automatically.

– Automatic printout when a value is stored or input (see "Configuring the Balance")

– Press CF to delete the (preset) tare value

Factory Settings
Container tare weight: No

Automatic printout: Off

Soft Key Functions
PT1/T1   Store weight as tare value

PT1   Store numeric input as tare value

Preparation
● Turn on the balance: press I/O

> The Sartorius logo is displayed; a self-test is performed

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5) in the Setup menu: press Setup

● Select Application parameters: press the ∨ soft key 2 ×, then the > soft key once

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5): press the ∨ soft key 3 x, then press the > soft key once

● Select 2nd tare memory

● Confirm 2nd tare memory

```
2nd            Container tare ─────┬─ o  No
tare memory ─┬─  weight           └─    Yes

             └─  Automatic ──────┬── Net value
                 printout        ├── Tare/preset tare
                                 └─ o  Off
```

o = factory setting

see also "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the << soft key

Printout of the Data in the 2nd Tare Memory
The printout shows either
– Net value N1,

– Tare weight T1, or

– Manually entered tare value PT1

```
N1        63.48253  g
T1       138.73234  g
PT1      150.00000  g
```

N1: Net weight (value) when a weight is stored in the tare memory

T1: Tare weight

PT1: Preset tare value entered using the numeric keys

Second Tare Memory in Legal Metrology
– Press the (i)PT1 soft key to enter information about the tare value using the number keys.
– The PT1 tare value is printed out with the net value.

Example

Determine the Contents of Bottles: Bottle weight = 100 g.

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Extra function (F4): 2nd tare memory: Automatic printout: Tare/preset tare

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. If necessary: turn on the balance and enter the settings given above	I/⏻	
2. Enter bottle weight (example: 50 g)	5 0	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0% · · · · · · · · 100% 50 PT1 S ID
3. Store tare value	PT1 soft key	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0% · · · · · · · · 100% – 50.00000 g NET1 Cal PT1/T1 PT1 + 50.00 g
4. Determine net weight of bottles (in this case: net contents = 125 g)	Place filled bottles on the balance	Max 210g d=0.01mg 0% · · 100% + 125.00000 g NET 1 Cal PT1/T1

Individual Identification Codes (ID)

Purpose
With this function, you can assign IDs to values for documentation and printouts.

You can use this function in combination with any program from Application 1 (such as counting, weighing in percent), one from Application 2 (check-weighing, time-controlled functions) and one from Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics) as well as with the other extra functions.

Features
– Store up to 4 IDs; these can be stored, changed or deleted individually.

– Each ID consists of a name and a value; both can be defined by the user.

– ID designations are configured as follows: Setup: Printout: Identification codes

– Each ID code can have up to 20 characters; when you enter the value later, however, no more than 15 characters of this ID are displayed.

– The ID values are entered while the application program is active; press the **ID** soft key to toggle to the ID input mode.

– Each ID value can have up to 20 characters.

– Access 1 of the 4 IDs directly using the numeric keys. The other three can only be accessed by pressing the **ID** soft key to toggle to the ID input mode.

– You can assign this function to the fourth or fifth soft key (from the right); i.e., F4 or F5.

– You can configure when the ID will be included on the printout (see "Preparation" on the next page).

– You can configure the position of IDs on the individual or total printout.

– The ID code is printed flush left; the value flush right. If the name and value together are too long for one line, the data is printed on two lines.

– Optional configuration in the Setup menu to delete a single character when entering an identification code by pressing CF. Setup: Device parameters: Keys: CF function for input: Delete last character

– Press the **Delete** soft key to delete an ID

Factory Settings of the ID Names
ID1: `ID1`
ID2: `ID2`
ID3: `ID3`
ID4: `ID4`

Factory Settings for ID Codes
No values set

Factory Settings of the Parameters
Printout:
`Each time the print key is pressed`

Soft Key Functions
`ID`   Toggle to "Identification codes" menu

`Delete` Delete input of selected ID

Printout of ID Codes
Up to 4 (stored) identification codes are printed out.

```
ID1      Lot no. 1234
ID2 Daimler/Chrysler
ID3      Screws M4x6
ID4       Jack Smith
```

ID1: Identification 1 (ID 1)
ID2: Identification 2 (ID 2)
ID3: Identification 3 (ID 3)
ID4: Identification 4 (ID 4)

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press (I/○)

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5) in the Setup menu: press (Setup)

● Select `Application parameters`: press the ∨ soft key 2 x,
  then the ≥ soft key once

● Select `Extra function(F4)` or `Extra function(F5)`:
  press the ∨ soft key 3 x (or 4 x), then the ≥ soft key once

● Select `Identification codes`

● Confirm `Identification codes`

```
Identification ──── Printout ──────────┬── Automatic, if configured
codes                                  ├── Once after pressing print, if configured
                                       ├─ o Each time the print key is pressed
                                       └── Once for M+ function (app.3 memory)
```

o = factory setting

see also "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled
"Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings for the printout: press the ≤ soft key 4 x

● Enter ID name: Select "Printout": press the ∨ soft key, then the ≥ soft key

● Select "Identification #": press the ∨ soft key 5 x, then the ≥ soft key once

● Select `ID1`

● Enter name for `ID1` and confirm: use the numeric keys for numbers and/or the
  soft keys to enter letters

○ Enter names for `ID2`, `ID3` and `ID4`, if desired

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ≤≤ soft key

Example
See next page

Example
Include company address and sample lot number on the printout. Each ID line begins with the name.
Print this ID for each net value.
Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):
Setup: Application parameters: Extra function (F4): Identification codes
Setup: Input: ID1: Company
Setup: Input: ID2: Location
Setup: Input: ID3: Street
Setup: Input: ID4: Lot

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. If necessary, turn on the balance	I/Ò	

2. Select "Extra Function (F4)"
in the Setup menu
	Setup
	ᵛ soft key2 x,
	then ᵓ soft key once
	ᵛ soft key 3 x,
	then ᵓ soft key once
		`SETUP       APPLICATION EXT.FCT.F4`
		`oOff`
		` 2nd tare memory`
		` Identification codes`
		` Man. store in app.3 memory (M+)`
		` Product data memory`
		` <<
				<		ᵛ	↵ `

3. Select "Identification codes"	ᵛ or ᵕ soft key;
	repeatedly, if necessary
		`SETUP       APPLICATION EXT.FCT.F4`
		`oOff`
		` 2nd tare memory`
		` Identification codes`
		` Man. store in app.3 memory (M+)`
		` Product data memory`
		` <<
				<	ᵕ	ᵛ	> `

4. Confirm "Identification codes"
and exit this menu item
	ᵓ soft key; then ᵕ soft key 3 x	`APPLICATION EXT.FCT.F4   IDENTIFIER`
		`Printout`
		` `
		` `
		` <<
				<		> `

5. Select ID1
(Printout: Identifier)
	ᵛ or ᵓ soft key
	ᵛ soft key 5 x,
	then ᵓ soft key, then
	ᵛ soft key
		`SETUP       PRINTOUT    IDENTIFIER`
		`Lot (L ID):`
		`ID1:                             ID1`
		`ID2:                             ID2`
		`ID3:                             ID3`
		`ID4:                             ID4`
		` <<
				<	ᵕ	ᵛ	`

6. Enter name for ID 1
(in this case: COMPANY) and confirm
	ABC ... see also page 50
	ABC, ↵ soft key
		`SETUP       PRINTOUT    IDENTIFIER`
		`Lot (L ID):`
		`ID1:                         COMPANY`
		`ID2:                             ID2`
		`ID3:                             ID3`
		`ID4:                             ID4`
		`ABCDEF|GHIJKL|MNOPQR|STUVWX|YZ/=-?|:#*"&`

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output

7. Repeat steps 7 and 8 for:
   ID2: LOCATION
   ID3: STREET
   ID4: LOT

```
SETUP      PRINTOUT    IDENTIFIER
Lot <L ID>:
ID1:                         COMPANY
ID2:                        LOCATION
ID3:                          STREET
ID4:                             LOT
   <<            <       ^
```

8. Save settings, exit the Setup menu
   and select input mode for IDs

   << soft key
   ID soft key

```
ID:
COMPANY
LOCATION
STREET
LOT
   <<   Delete              ∨      ↵
```

9. Enter name of company
   (such as Sartorius)

   (ABC) ...
   see also page 50

```
ID:
COMPANY                    SARTORIUS
LOCATION
STREET
LOT
ABCDEF GHIJKL MNOPQR STUVWX YZ/=-? :#*"&
```

10. Confirm input

    (ABC) , ↵ soft key

```
ID:
COMPANY                    SARTORIUS
LOCATION
STREET
LOT
   <<   Delete        ^      ∨      ↵
```

11. Repeat steps 10 and 11 for
    LOCATION: GOETTINGEN
    STREET: WEENDER LANDSTRASSE
    LOT: 15

```
ID:
COMPANY                    SARTORIUS
LOCATION                   GOETTINGEN
STREET        WEENDER LANDSTRASSE
LOT                               15
   <<   Delete        ^             ↵
```

12. Place the first sample on the
    balance (ex.: weight of
    110.53214 g)

    Place load on balance

```
Max 210 g                   d=0.01mg
0%█▪▪▪▪▪▪    ▪  ▪  ▪   ▪  ▪▪100%
+   110.53214 g
   Cal          ID
```

13. Print weight
    (if desired, perform further
    weighing operations and print results)

    (🖨)

```
COMPANY      SARTORIUS
LOCATION   GOETTINGEN
STREET
  WEENDER LANDSTRASSE
LOT                 15
N      +110.53214 g
```

14. When weighing is completed,
    delete each ID individually
    or switch off this function
    in the Setup menu

    ID soft key
    Delete soft key 4 times

```
ID:
COMPANY                    SARTORIUS
LOCATION                   GOETTINGEN
STREET        WEENDER LANDSTRASSE
LOT                               15
   <<   Delete              ∨      ↵
```

Saving Values Manually in M+

Purpose
This extra function enables you to load weight values and calculated results directly from Application 1 (such as counting, weighing in percent) or Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) into Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics).

Features
– You can assign this function to the fourth or fifth soft key (from the right); i.e, F4 or F5; the soft key label for this function is M+

– An Application 3 program (totalizing, formulation, statistics) must be running so you can display and print the result

Factory Settings of the Parameters
No user-definable parameters

Preparation
● Turn on the balance: press (I/ტ)

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5) in the Setup menu: press (Setup)

● Select Application parameters: press the ⌄ soft key 2 x, then the ⌐ soft key

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5): press the ⌄ soft key 3 x (or 4 x), then the ⌐ soft key once

● Select Man. store in app.3 memory (M+)

● Confirm Man. store in app.3 memory (M+)

See also "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⌐⌐ soft key

Changing the Resolution

Purpose
To change the resolution of the weighing result. This enables quicker weighing at a lower resolution.

Features
– Weights can be displayed with a reduced resolution.

– Once this function is selected, the display will appear as usual, e.g.,
» ... d=0.01 mg« will be shown. To toggle to the 4-digit range:
press the d✳10 key.
In the metrological line of the display, the readout will toggle accordingly to
» ... d=0.1 mg«. Afterwards, the soft key should be labeled with d∕10.

– In general, the balance is tared each time the number of decimal digits displayed is changed. This ensures that the unit is precisely tared in accordance with the regulations governing legal metrology each time the readout is toggled.

– This function can be assigned to either the fourth or fifth soft key from the right (F4 or F5).
The soft keys are labeled as follows:
– during normal resolution:
d✳10
– during reduced resolution:
d∕10

– The display cannot be zeroed if any object is loaded on the weighing pan. In this case, the error message
E.R.R. 0.8. <> zero range will appear.

Factory settings of the parameters
No parameters can be set.

Preparation
● Turn on the balance: press ⌁

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5) in the Setup menu: press ⟨Setup⟩

● Select Application parameters: press the ⌄ soft key twice, then ⌐> soft key once

● To select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5):
press the ⌄ soft key repeatedly, then ⌐> soft key once

● Select Change Resolution

● Confirm the Change Resolution function.

See also: "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Store the settings and exit the setup menu: press the <> soft key.

Example
Quick determination of the weights of a few consecutive samples with reduced resolution.

Presettings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application parameters: Additional function (F5): Change resolution

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output

1. Switch on the balance if necessary and enter the presettings as shown above — (I/Ø)

2. Unload and tare the balance — (Tare)

```
Max   210g                    d= 0.01mg
0%▪ ▪   ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪   ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪100%
o        0.00000 g
        | d*10 |     |     |     |
```

3. Reduce the resolution (here: 0.1 mg) — d*10 soft key

   Readout while resolution is being changed:

```
Max   210g                    d= 0.01mg
0%▪ ▪   ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪   ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪100%
◇

CHANGE RESOLUTION:
        | d*10 |     |     |     |
```

   Afterwards, the reduced resolution is displayed

```
Max   210g                    d=  0.1mg
0%▪ ▪   ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪   ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪100%
o        0.0000 g
        | d/10 |     |     |     |
```

3. Reduce the resolution (here: 0.1 mg) — d*10 soft key

```
Max   210g                    d=  0.1mg
0%▪▪▪▪▪▪ ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪   ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪100%
+       16.3768 g
        | d/10 |     |     |     |
```

4. Weigh the example (Example) — Place the sample on the weighing pan

   and weigh other samples as necessary

5. Change the resolution back to normal: Unload the balance if necessary and tare — (Tare)

6. Change the resolution (here: 0.01 mg) — d/10 soft key

```
Max   210g                    d= 0.01mg
0%▪ ▪   ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪   ▪   ▪   ▪ ▪100%
o        0.00000 g
        | d*10 |     |     |     |
```

Product Data Memory

Purpose

With this function, you can enter, store and load data records for initialization of applications, including user-defined data.

You can use this function in combination with a program from Application 1 (such as counting, weighing in percent), one from Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions) and an extra function from Application 3 (identification codes, 2nd tare memory).

Features

– Store up to 300 data records

– Data records can be created, stored or deleted individually

– Press the ProDat soft key to display data records

– Define a name for each data record of up to 15 alphanumeric characters; the desired location is displayed in the product data memory

– Assign this function to soft key F4 or F5 to load product ID data without activating the "ID" function

– Optional configuration in the Setup menu to delete a single character when entering a data record name by pressing CF . Device settings: Keys: CF function for input: Delete last character.

– Data records are displayed in alphabetical order.

– Initialization data set for an application (such as wRef, nRef) is saved when you select the Store option. With several applications and extra functions active, you can select the desired parameters before saving the data to define initialization data.

– Use the numeric keypad to search for and display individual data records

– You can assign this function to the fourth or fifth soft key (from the right), i.e. F4 or F5

– Error messages are displayed in the text line in plain English – or your choice of a different language.

– Press the Delete soft key to delete a data record

   Battery-Backed Data Memory:
   When the balance is disconnected from AC power, balance-generated data remains stored for approx. three months. In the standby mode, the data memory uses the power supply.

Factory Settings

No user-definable parameters.

Soft Key Functions

ProDat Toggle to data record display

Delete Delete selected data record

Load Overwrite the initialization data with the selected data record

Change Change the data in the stored data record

New Create a new data record (after entering a data record name) and selecting an application, if desired).

Store Store the initialization data of the current application under the selected data record name. If data already exist for this data record, a prompt asks whether these data should be overwritten.

No Answer "No" to cancel the initiated delete or overwrite operation

Yes Answer "Yes" to perform the delete or overwrite operation

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press I/O

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5) in the Setup menu: press Setup

● Select Application parameters: press the ⌄ soft key 2 x, then the ⌐ soft key once

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5): press the ⌄ soft key 3 x (or 4 x), then the ⌐ soft key

● Select Product data memory

● Confirm Product data memory

   See also "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⌐⌐ soft key

Example

Create a new product base data record for initializing the checkweighing program, including: target value, minimum, maximum

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):

Setup: Application parameters: Extra function (F4): Product data memory
Setup: Application parameters: Application 2: Checkweighing

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. If necessary, turn on the balance; then enter the settings given above	(I/Ø)	
2. In the Checkweighing application, toggle to the input mode for target, minimum and maximum values	Param. soft key	CHECKWEIGH: 0.00000 g Target: Setp= + 0 g Minimum: Min = + 0 g Maximum: Max = + 0 g << ∨ ↵
3. Enter target: 170 g; minimum: 165 g; maximum: 180 g	see the Example for Checkweighing, steps 5 through 9	CHECKWEIGH: + 170.00000 g Target: Setp= +170.00000 g Minimum: Min = +165.00000 g Maximum: Max = +180.00000 g << ∧ ↵
4. Toggle to display of product data (existing data records are displayed; in this example, 3 data records have been stored)	ProDat soft key	PROD.DATA: PERCENT WGH PERCENT WGH40 Wxx% 68.75432 g CALCULATION8 pRef 100 % COUNTING13 << Delete Load ∨ Change
5. Enter a name for the new data record (here: CHW01)	(ABC) ABCDEF soft key, C soft key GHIJKL soft key, H soft key STUVWX soft key, W soft key (0) (1)	PROD.DATA: CHW01 << < New
6. Store current Checkweigh parameters as a data record	New soft key	PROD.DATA: NEW: KW01 CHECKWEIGH Setp= +170.00000 g Min = +165.00000 g Max = +180.00000 g Lim-= 3 % Lim+= 6 % << < Store
7. Confirm storage function	Store soft key	PROD.DATA: Data stored CHW01 Setp= +170.00000 g PERCENT WGH40 Min = +165.00000 g CALCULATION8 Max = +180.00000 g COUNTING13 Lim-= 3 % Lim+= 6 % << Delete Load ∨ Change
8. Exit product data display	<< soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg + 169.48765 g CHCKW.: n = 1 Setp= +170.00000 g Cal ProDat Param. Net Show

SQmin Function

Purpose
To display the allowable minimum sample quantity "SQmin" in accordance with the United States Pharmacopeia (USP). According to USP guidelines, the uncertainty of measurement may not exeed 0.1 % of the sample quantity when substances are weighed with the highest degree of accuracy for volume determination. This additional function ensures that weight results lie within defined tolerance limits corresponding to the requirements of your quality assurance system.

Features
– The service technician will determine the required minimum sample quantity based on your quality assurance requirements at the location where the balance is set up. Afterwards, he will store this value in the balance. This setting cannot be changed by the user. Once he has finished programming the balance, the service technician will prepare a "Test in Accordance with the USP" certificate, on which he will record the measurements and the minimum sample quantity for the balance. If you use the SQmin function, you can be sure that the weight results will correspond to the specifications on the certificate and, therefore, USP guidelines.

– Displaying the minimum sample quantity:
The value is shown in the next line for 4 seconds after the "SQmin" soft key is pressed
or
the value is constantly displayed in place of the bar graph.

– This function can be assigned to either the fourth or fifth soft key from the right (F4 or F5). The soft key should then be labeled with `SQmin`.

– If the minimum sample quantity has not been reached:
The `SQmin` soft key will flash inversely. Weights will be marked with an asterisk "`*`" in the printout.

– Header of GLP-complicant records: The minimum sample quantity entered for "SQmin" can be printed out in addition.

– The SQmin function can be used only when the highest resolution for the basic unit of the balance has been set.

Factory-set parameters
Display: `Text display`

Print in GLP header: `Off`

Preparation
● Turn on the balance: press ⏻

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5) in the Setup menu: press ⟨Setup⟩

● Select `Application parameters`: press the ∨ soft key twice, then press the ⊃ soft key once

● Select `Extra function (F4)` or `Extra function (F5)`: press the ∨ soft key repeatedly, then press the ⊃ soft key

● Select `SQmin`.

● Confirm `SQmin`.

```
SQmin ──────┬─ Display ──────────────┬─ o  Text display
            │                        └─    Bar graph
            │
            └─ Print in ─────────────┬─ o  Off
               GLP header            └─    On
```

o = Factory setting

See also "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Store the settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⊂⊂ soft key.

Example
Determining the weights of samples while monitoring the minimum sample quantity (here: SQmin: 30 mg)

Presettings (different from the factory settings):
Setup: Application parameters: Additional function (F4): SQmin

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Switch on the balance if necessary and enter the presettings as shown above	I/🕛	
2. Place the container into which the sample will be filled onto the weighing pan and tare the balance	Tare	Max 210g · · · · · · · · · d= 0.01mg 0% 100% o 0.00000 g SQmin
3. Weigh a sample (here: the minimum sample quantity has not been reached)	Place the sample on the weihing pan	Max 210g · · · · · · · · · d= 0.01mg 0% 100% o 0.02510 g SQmin
4. Print out the weight	🖨	*N + 0.02510 g
5. Weigh another sample (here: the minimum sample quantity has been exceeded)	Place the sample on the weighing pan	Max 210g · · · · · · · · · d= 0.01mg 0% 100% + 16.38086 g SQmin
6. Print out the weight	🖨	N + 16.38086 g
7. Display the minimum sample quantity for 4 seconds	SQmin soft key	Max 210g · · · · · · · · · d= 0.01mg 0% 100% ◇ + 16.38086 g SQmin = 0.03000 g SQmin
8. If necessary, weigh further samples		

DKD Uncertainty of Measurement

Purpose
Display of the dynamic uncertainty of measurement in conformance with the specifications listed on the DKD Calibration Certificate.

Features
After Technical Service has prepared the balance:

– A service technician performs on-site DKD calibration of your balance to determine its uncertainty of measurement. On the DKD Calibration Certificate, the measurements and the uncertainty for the initial sample weight are recorded. Then the service technician enters this data in the balance.

– Display of the factor and the exponent entered; activation by accessing the Setup menu: Device information: DKD uncertainty of measurement

– Display of the uncertainty of measurement, for example:
Absolute uncertainty of measurement:
$U = 0.000292\ g$
Relative uncertainty of measurement:
$U* = 0.00029\ \%$
Process accuracy:
$PA = 0.00087\ \%$

– Display of up to 2 DKD uncertainty of measurement values:
The first two calculated values that are actviated by selecting "Display" in the Setup menu are shown.

– This function can be assigned to a key identified by the fourth or fifth soft key (from the right, F4 or F5).
The soft key is identified by $U\diagup PA$

– Resolution
The absolute uncertainty of measurement is displayed with a 10 times higher resolution.
The absolute uncertainty of measurement and the process accuracy are displayed with up to 5 decimal places (2 significant decimal places).

– Printout of the addend and the factor of the uncertainty of measurement when the power is turned on:
In the Setup menu, select "Auto print upon initialization: All values."

– Display $--------$ (for U* and PG) for:
  – Calculated net values (e.g., counting, weighing in percent, etc.)
  – Values greater than 100%
  – Net value equal to "zero"

– The function for displaying the DKD uncertainty of measurement can be used only when the highest resolution for the basic unit of the balance has been set.

Preparation

● Turn on the balance: press ⟨I/⏻⟩

> The Sartorius logo is displayed

● In the Setup menu, select "Extra functions (F4)" or "Extra functions (F5)": press ⟨Setup⟩

● Select Application parameters: press the ⌄ soft key 2 times, then the ⫷ soft key

● Select Extra function (F4) or Extra function (F5): press the ⌄ soft key repreatedly, then press the ⫷ soft key

● Select DKD uncertainty of measurement

● Confirm DKD uncertainty of measurement

```
DKD            ──── Display ────────  *  U (absolute)
Uncertainty                          ─   U* (relative)
of measurement                       └   PA (process accuracy)

               ── Print ──────────  *  U (absolute)
                                    ─   U* (relative)
                                    └   PA (process accuracy)

               ── Process accuracy ──── Input: 1 – 100,
                                         5 decimal places
```

* = An asterisk (*) indicates an activated menu item. You can select up to 3 items.
* = factory setting

See also "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled "Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⫸⫸ soft key

Example
Perform a weighing procedure with the "DKD uncertainty of measurement" application

Settings:
Setup: Application parameters: Extra function (F4): DKD uncertainty of measurement: Display: PA (process accuracy)
Setup: Application parameters: Extra function (F4): DKD uncertainty of measurement: Print: PA (process accuracy)
Setup: Application parameters: Extra function (F4): DKD uncertainty of measurement: Display: Input: 3.00000 (factory setting)

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Turn on the balance, if not on, and configure the settings as indicated above	I/⏻	
2. Place a container for a sample on the balance and tare	Tare	Max 210g d= 0.01mg U = 0.000013 g PG = --------- % o **0.00000 g** Cal U/PA
3. Measure weight of sample	Add sample to container	Max 210g d= 0.02mg U = 0.000292 g PG = 0.00087 % + **100.54292 g** Cal U/PA
4. Print weight	⎙	U 0.000292 g PA 0.00087 % N +100.54292 g
5. Weigh next sample (if any)		

Combining Applications

The following table summarizes the possibilities for combination of the application programs described here. Each line stands for one combination. The weighing function is generally available, and does not have to be combined with a calculating function.

Application 1 (basic settings)	Application 2 (checking and control functions)	Application 3 (data records and documenting functions)
Counting	–	Totalizing
Counting	–	Formulation
Counting	–	Statistics
Weighing in percent	–	Totalizing
Weighing in percent	–	Formulation
Weighing in percent	–	Statistics
Animal weighing	–	Totalizing
Animal weighing	–	Statistics
Recalculation	–	Totalizing
Recalculation	–	Statistics
Calculation	–	Totalizing
Calculation	–	Formulation
Calculation	–	Statistics
Density determination	–	Statistics
Density determination	Time-controlled functions	Statistics
Differential weighing	–	–
Air buoyancy correction	–	Totalizing
Air buoyancy correction	–	Statistics
Diameter determination	–	Totalizing
Diameter determination	–	Formulation
Diameter determination	–	Statistics
–	Checkweighing	Totalizing
–	Checkweighing	Formulation
–	Checkweighing	Statistics
Counting	Checkweighing	Totalizing
Counting	Checkweighing	Formulation
Counting	Checkweighing	Statistics
Weighing in percent	Checkweighing	Totalizing
Weighing in percent	Checkweighing	Formulation
Weighing in percent	Checkweighing	Statistics
Recalculation	Checkweighing	Totalizing
Recalculation	Checkweighing	Statistics
Calculation	Checkweighing	Totalizing
Calculation	Checkweighing	Formulation
Calculation	Checkweighing	Statistics
Air buoyancy correction	Checkweighing	Totalizing
Air buoyancy correction	Checkweighing	Statistics
Diameter determination	–	Totalizing
Diameter determination	–	Formulation
Diameter determination	–	Statistics
–	Time-controlled functions	Totalizing
–	Time-controlled functions	Formulation
–	Time-controlled functions	Statistics
Counting	Time-controlled functions	Totalizing
Counting	Time-controlled functions	Formulation
Counting	Time-controlled functions	Statistics
Weighing in percent	Time-controlled functions	Totalizing
Weighing n percent	Time-controlled functions	Formulation
Weighing in percent	Time-controlled functions	Statistics
Animal weighing	Time-controlled functions	Totalizing
Animal weighing	Time-controlled functions	Statistics
Recalculation	Time-controlled functions	Totalizing
Recalculation	Time-controlled functions	Statistics
Calculation	Time-controlled functions	Totalizing
Calculation	Time-controlled functions	Formulation
Calculation	Time-controlled functions	Statistics
Air buoyancy correction	Time-controlled functions	Totalizing
Air buoyancy correction	Time-controlled functions	Statistics
Diameter determination	–	Totalizing
Diameter determination	–	Formulation
Diameter determination	–	Statistics

Practical Combination of Several Applications

Example: Density determination with statistical evaluation

Density determination of a solid sample using the displacement method with water and statistical evaluation
of 10 measurements

Settings (changes in the factory settings required for this example):
Setup: Application parameters: Application 1 (basic settings): Density: Method: Displacement
Setup: Application parameters: Application 1 (basic settings): Density: Decimal places for disp. of vol.: 2 decimal places
Setup: Application parameters: Application 2 (control functions): Off
Setup: Application parameters: Application 3 (data record): Statistics: Evaluated values: Calculated
Setup: Application parameters: Extra function (F4): Man. store in app.3 memory (M+)

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output
1. Delete previously stored values, if necessary	CF	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0% ▪ . . ▪ . ▪ . ▪ 100% ⊞ **0.00000 g** X̄ DENSITY: Temp=+20.0 °C Cal | | M+ |Param. | Wa
2. Change the parameters to the ones listed above, if not already set and save	**Param.** soft key **<<** soft key	DENSITY: Temperature : Temp + 20.0 °C Buoyancy corr: Corr + 1.000000 Air density : LA + 0.001200 g/ **<<** | | | | ∨ | ↵
3. Position the sample holder (immerse in water)		
4. Tare the balance	Tare	Max 210g d= 0.01mg 0% ▪ . . ▪ . ▪ . ▪ 100% ⊞ **0.00000 g** X̄ DENSITY: Temp=+20.0 °C Cal | | M+ |Param. | Wa
5. Determine the weight of the sample in air: place sample on the weighing pan		Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ ▪ . ▪ . ▪ . 100% ⊞ **+ 43.59502 g** X̄ DENSITY: Temp=+20.0° C Cal | | M+ |Param. | Wa
6. Store weight value	**Wa** soft key	Max 210 g d=0.01mg 0% ▪▪▪▪▪▪▪▪ ▪ . . ▪ . 100% ⊞ **+ 43.59502 g** X̄ DENSITY: Temp=+20.0° C Cal | | M+ |Param. | Wfl

Step	Press key(s) (or follow instructions)	Display/Output

7. Determine the weight of the
   sample in liquid:
   place sample in the sample holder

```
Max 210 g                d=0.01mg
0%........  .  .  .  .  .  .■100%▣
+  34.093 13 g          x̄
DENSITY: Temp=+20.0° C
 Cal  │     │    M+ │Param.│      Wfl
```

8.

the density of the sample
is displayed (toggle if nec.,
density/volume/weight)

```
Max 210Store weight in liquid;  Wd=0.01mg
0%........  .  .  .  .  .  .■100%▣
+     1.28 g/cm³         x̄
DENSITY: calculated density
 Cal  │     │    M+ │Param.│Vol.│Start
```

9. Save density in the statistics
   memory;
   the sample number and density
   are displayed for 2 seconds

   M+ soft key

```
Max 210 g                d=0.01mg
0%■........  .  .  .  .  .■100%▣
+     1.28 g/cm³         ▣
STATI: n=1 Rho +    1.28 g/
 Cal  │     │    M+ │Param.│Vol.│Start
```

The sample number and density are
automatically printed

```
n              1
Rho    +    1.28 g
```

10. Determine the density of the additional
    samples, and store these values
    in the statistics memory as described
    in steps 5 through 9 (in this case, 10 samples)

```
n             10
Rho    +    1.29 g/
```

11. Generate statistics printout
    Toggle to the "Statistics" application
    Print statistics

    (D),
    MR soft key,
    (🗐)

```
--------------------
n             10
Avg.   +    1.28 g/
s      +    0.02 g/
srel   +    1.78 %
Total  +   12.82 g/
Min    +    1.27 g/
Max    +    1.30 g/
Diff   +    0.03 g/
11.01.2000      15:44
--------------------
```

Data Output Functions

There are 3 options for data output:

– Output to the display and control unit

– Output to a printer (generate a printout)

– Output to a peripheral device (e.g., computer) via the interface port

Output to the Display and Control Unit
The display is divided into 9 sections. Information about the balance, the application being used and the sample weighed is output in the following sections:

– Line for metrological data

– Bar graph

– Plus/minus sign, stability symbol display

– Line for measured values (weights)

– Weight unit display

– Data in tare memory; calculated value

– Application symbol display

– Text line

– Soft key labels

| Line for metrological data |
| Bar graph |
| Measured value line |
| Text line |
| Soft key labels |

Plus/minus sign   Unit
Stability indicator   Tare memory
Calculated value
Application pictograms

Line for Metrological Data (on balances verified for legal metrology)
This line shows:

`Max 210 g` – Maximum weighing capacity (such as 210 g)

`Min 1 g` – Minimum weighing capacity; the weight must not go below this limit in Germany (such as 1 g)

`e= 0.1mg` – Verification scale interval; irrelevant if the balance is not used in legal metrology (such as 0.1 mg)

`d=0.01mg` – Readability/actual scale interval: indicates the balance's display increment in digits (such as 0.01 mg)

Bar Graph (overview display)

In the bar graph, weighing results are displayed either

`0% ▮▰▰▰▰ . ▪ . ▪ . ▪ ▮100%` – as a percentage of the maximum balance capacity, or

`0% ▮▰▰▰▰▰▰ ▬ ▬ ▬+ ▮100%` – in relation to a target value, with tolerance limits indicated.

You can turn off (blank) the bar graph display (Setup: Device parameters: Display: Digit size: 13 mm + text display or 13 mm)

Plus/Minus Sign, Stability Symbol
This section shows:

◈ – "Busy" symbol

+ – – Plus or minus sign

▢ – Zero symbol (indicating the scale has been zeroed)

125.03

Line for Measured Values
This line shows:
– The current weight value

35

– Calculated values (such as piece counts)

=W*18.3*0.9

– User input (such as a lot number or equation)

g

Weight Unit Display
This section shows:
– The current weight unit (such as kg)

pcs

– Designation of other values (such as "pcs" for piece count)

⚠

Tare Memory, Calculated Value
This section shows:
– Indication that a value is calculated (not valid in legal metrology)

NET1 NET2

– Indication that the tare memory contains application data

U1 ⁂ % ⊗ ⸸

Application Symbols
This column shows:
– Symbol for Application 1 (toggling between weight units, counting, weighing in percent, animal weighing, calculation, etc.)

⚡ ⏱

– Symbol for Application 2 (checkweighing, time-controlled functions)

Σ ⬇ x̄

– Symbol for Application 3 (totalizing, formulation, statistics)

⊕

– Symbol for current print job

▣

– Symbol for ISO/GLP printout

COUNTING: nRef = 10 pcs

Text Line
This line contains:
– Explanatory text about the application program (for example, about "Counting")

Ref. wt. too light

– Explanation of error codes

Cal PT1/T1 S-ID M+

Soft Key Labels
This line shows
– Texts (abbreviations) to indicate the function assigned to each key

<< < < ∧ ∨ > ↵

– Symbol for selecting and confirming parameter settings
(see also "Operating Design")

Balance Information

In the Setup menu, you can select **Setup: Info: Device information** for a display of balance information. The display includes:

SETUP INFO	Device
Version no:	01-41-05
Wgh.sys. ver. #:	00-21-09
Draft sh. ver.#:	05-01-03
Model:	ME215S
Serial no:	91205355
<<	<	∨

– Software version number
– Balance version number
– Draft shield version number
– Balance model
– Balance serial number
– Date: next maintenance
– Service phone
– Minimum sample quantity SQmin

Interfaces

Purpose

The ME/SE series balances have two interfaces that allow weights and other measured values, calculated values and parameter settings to be output to a printer, PC or checkweighing display, etc. Control commands (for foot switch functions) and alphanumeric inputs (such as those from an online bar code scanner) can also be input in the balance via the two interfaces.

Features

- ME/SE series balances have two serial interface ports:
  - Serial printer port (PRINTER – Serial Out)
  - Serial communications port (PERIPHERALS – Serial I/O)

- The serial printer port has a permanently installed 25-contact D-Sub female connector (RS-232)

- The following printers can be connected to this printer port:
  - YDP02
  - YDP03
  - YDP01IS
  - YDP01IS Label
  - YDP02IS
  - YDP02IS Label
  - Universal
  - YDP04IS
  - YDP04IS Label

⚠ You may need to use an external power supply to operate peripheral devices.

- In addition, the following equipment can be connected to the printer port:
  - Remote display
  - Hand switch
  - Foot switch
  - External checkweighing display
  - Bar code scanner*
  - Keyboard*

  * using the YCC01-0024M01 adapter (see "Accessories")

- The serial communications port has a 25-contact D-Sub female connector as a standard feature. This connector can be exchanged for either of the two female connectors below:
  - 12-contact round connector (RS-485 for xBPI; RS-232 for SBI, xBPI)
  - 9-contact D-Sub connector for direct connection of a PC

- Both the 12-contact and the 9-contact female interface connectors are additionally equipped with a 5-pin male connector to directly interface an external bar code scanner or a keyboard.

- The serial communications port can be used in the following modes:
  - SBI
  - xBPI (BPI)

- The following equipment can be connected to this serial communications port:
  - Printer not verifiable for legal metrology in the EU
  - PC
  - Remote display
  - Hand switch
  - Foot switch
  - External checkweighing display
  - T-connector
  - Bar code scanner*
  - Keyboard*

  * if the 25-contact D-Sub female connector is installed, you will need to use the YCC01-0024M01 adapter (see "Accessories")

- Printouts generated from the application programs or by the configurable print function can be output to the serial printer port or to the serial communications port or to both.

- If you have selected the automatic print mode, data will be output to the serial communications port; printouts generated by the application programs will then only be output to the serial printer port.

- In the xBPI mode, the serial communications port can operate independently of the serial printer port (this means you can transfer data from the balance to a PC and use this PC to control your balance while generating printouts via the serial printer port).

- In the SBI mode, you can use ESC commands from your PC to control the balance via the serial communications port.

  For printing an individual value on request, either by pressing the print key 🖆 or by sending an ESC P print command, the particular menu setting determines which data port will be selected for data output.

Factory Settings of the Parameters
Device parameters: Interfaces:
Serial communication: `SBI`

Serial printer: `YDP03`

Printout: Output to interface ports: serial
communicaton (PERIPHERALS):
Application-defined output

Printout: Output to interface ports:
Serial printer (PRINTER):
`Application-`
`defined output`

Preparation

Configuring the Interfaces
● Turn on the balance: press (I/⏻)

> The Sartorius logo is displayed; a self-test is performed

● Configure the interfaces : press (Setup)

● Select `Device parameters`: press the ⌄ soft key, then the >

● Select `Interfaces`: press the ⌄ soft key 5 x, then the > soft key once

```
Interfaces ──────── Serial ──────────── o  SBI
                    communication    └─    XBPI
                    (PERIPHERALS)
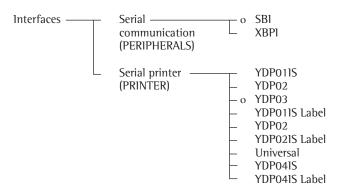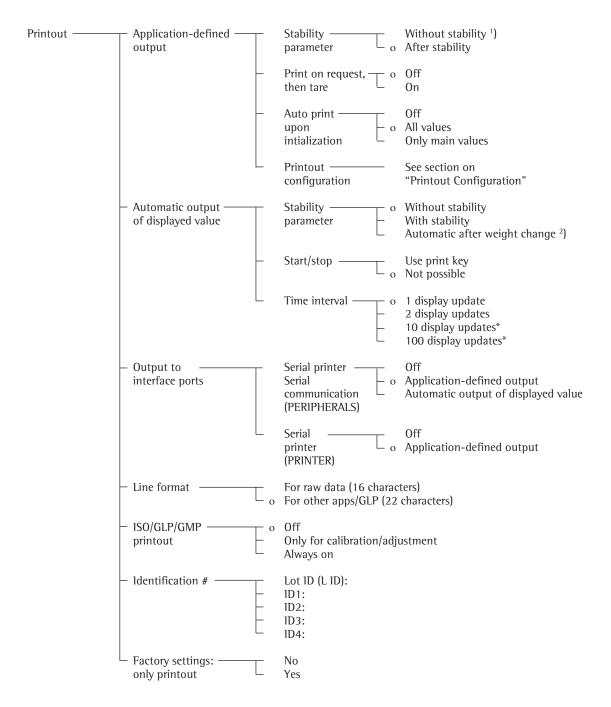
                ┌── Serial printer ─────── YDP01IS
                └   (PRINTER)          ├─   YDP02
                                     o ├─   YDP03
                                       ├─   YDP01IS Label
                                       ├─   YDP02
                                       ├─   YDP02IS Label
                                       ├─   Universal
                                       ├─   YDP04IS
                                       └─   YDP04IS Label
```

o = factory setting

see also the "Application Parameters (Overview)" in the chapter entitled
"Configuring the Balance"

● Save settings and exit the Setup menu: press the ⌄⌄ soft key

Configuring a Printout
● Turn on the balance: press (Setup)

● Select Printout: press the ᵛ soft key 3 x, then the ᵌ soft key once

Printout ─────── Application-defined ─────── Stability ─────── Without stability ¹⁾
                 output   parameter   └ o After stability

                                          ─── Print on request, ─ o Off
                                              then tare   └   On

                                          ─── Auto print ─────── Off
                                              upon   ─ o All values
                                              intialization   └   Only main values

                                          ─── Printout ────────── See section on
                                              configuration   "Printout Configuration"

             ─── Automatic output ─────── Stability ─────── o Without stability
                 of displayed value   parameter   ─   With stability
                                                         └   Automatic after weight change ²⁾

                                          ─── Start/stop ─────── Use print key
                                                             └ o Not possible

                                          ─── Time interval ─── o 1 display update
                                                               ─   2 display updates
                                                               ─   10 display updates*
                                                               └   100 display updates*

             ─── Output to ─────────── Serial printer ─────── Off
                 interface ports   Serial   ─ o Application-defined output
                                       communication   └   Automatic output of displayed value
                                       (PERIPHERALS)

                                   ─── Serial ─────────── Off
                                       printer   └ o Application-defined output
                                       (PRINTER)

             ─── Line format ─────────── For raw data (16 characters)
                                     └ o For other apps/GLP (22 characters)

             ─── ISO/GLP/GMP ───────── o Off
                 printout   ─   Only for calibration/adjustment
                                     └   Always on

             ─── Identification # ─────── Lot ID (L ID):
                                      ─   ID1:
                                      ─   ID2:
                                      ─   ID3:
                                      └   ID4:

             └── Factory settings: ─────── No
                 only printout   └   Yes

o = factory setting
* = not applicable to verified balances
¹⁾ = Information on use in legal metrology: Only permitted for control purposes; printouts are not allowed
²⁾ = auto print when load change is > 10d and stability is reached; no printout until residual difference in load value is < 5d

Printouts

Purpose
This function enables you to print out weights, other measured values and IDs. You can format the printout to meet different requirements.

Features
Line format: you can configure a data ID code with up to 6 characters at the beginning of each of the values to be printed

Weight ID:
You can configure an extra line for identification of each weighed or calculated value using the code $S \; ID$

Print application parameters:
You can generate a printout of the values configured for initialization of an application before printing the measured results

ISO/GLP–compliant printout:
You can print out parameters relating to the weighing conditions

Print animal weights:
Application-defined, automatic printout of animal weights or of animal weights plus calculated weights after averaging

Optimizing interfaces:
– Use the highest possible baud rate

– Turn off interfaces that are not in use

– Optimize the amount of data to be transfered

Output to the Interface Ports

Print Mode	Trigger	Operating mode: PERIPHERALS	
PERIPHERALS		SBI	xBPI
Application	ESC P (PERIPHERALS)		not possible
	PRINT key on balance	Prints individual printout or configured printout according to menu setting on	
(Indiv.) Printout:	PRINT key on printer, or ESC P (PRINTER)	PRINTER, PERIPHERALS or both	Prints individual printout or configured printout on PRINTER, if "on" selected in menu
	Application		
Autoprint:	ESC P (PERIPHERALS)	Turns autoprint function on/off, if autoprint can be stopped;	not possible
	PRINT key on balance	otherwise, prints individual or configured printout on PRINTER Cyclical output to PERIPHERALS	Turns autoprint function on/off, if autoprint can be stopped; otherwise, prints individual or configured printout on PRINTER
	PRINT key on printer, or ESC P (PRINTER)	Prints individual or configured printout on PRINTER	Prints individual or configured printout on PRINTER
	Application		

Printer Interface

Type of interface:	Serial interface port
Operating mode:	Full duplex
Standard:	RS-232
Interface connector:	D-Sub female connector, 25-contact
Transmission rates*:	150; 300; 600; 1200; 2400; 4800; 9600 or 19,200 baud
Parity*:	Space, uneven, even
Character transmission*:	Start bit, 7/8-bit ASCII; parity, 1 or 2 stop bits
Handshake:	For 2-wire interface: software (XON/XOFF); for 4-wire interface: hardware (CTS/DTR)
Compatible devices:	YDP02, YDP03, YDP01IS, YDP02IS, YDP01IS Label, YDP02IS Label printers; universal printers, YDP04IS, YDP04IS Label
Manual print mode	Without stability, after stability
Auto print mode	Only application-defined output
Data output format of the balance:	16 characters, 22 characters

* depends on the operating mode

Configuring Printout Formats
For a number of application programs, you need to set initialization values. All values upon initialization or only the main values can be automatically printed as soon as you have configured this in the Setup menu: `Auto print upon initialization`

Weights and calculated values can be printed as numeric values either with a preceding data ID code (numeric value with 22 characters) or without one (numeric value only 16 characters). See also the section on `Line format` in the chapter entitled "Data Output Functions".

You can generate an ISO/GLP print-out always or only for calibration/adjustment or turn off this option. See also page 139.

Generating an ISO/GLP Printout
In the Setup menu, you have a choice of three settings:
– No ISO/GLP printout generated (`Off`)

– ISO/GLP printout generated only for calibration/adjustment (`Only for calibration/adjustment`)

– Every printout is an ISO/GLP-compliant report (`Always on`)

Auto print checkweighing results: automatic printout of a weight when it lies within the preset limits at stability

Auto print with time-controlled functions: automatic printout of weights after a preset time has elapsed or at a defined time
Printout of intermediate or final evaluation from the application 3 memory (totalizing, formulation and statistics); generate by pressing the `MR` soft key

Generating Printouts Acceptable for Legal Metrology:
You can configure the Setup menu of the balance to generate data records that are acceptable for legal metrology on a Sartorius printer:

– YDP02
– YDP03
– YDP01IS
– YDP01IS Label
– YDP02IS
– YDP02IS Label
– YDP04IS
– YDP04IS Label

⌨ (Print) Key
Pressing this key causes the current value shown on the display to be printed out (weight with unit, calculated value, alphanumeric readout)

Setting:
Printout: Application-defined output or Automatic output of displayed value

Line Format
The current value displayed can be printed with a data ID code of up to 6 characters at the beginning of the line. You can use this data ID code, to designate a weight readout as a net weight (N) or a calculated value as a piece count (QNT)

Setting:
Setup: Printout: Line format: For other apps./GLP (22 characters)

Sample ID
You can have each weighed or calculated value that you print preceded by a line of text containing numbers and/or letters. You can either print this ID immediately as alphanumeric input (press ⌨) or store it as the sample ID (S ID soft key) to be included on the next printout, if the "For other apps./ GLP (22 characters)" setting is configured.

Print Application Parameters
You can generate a printout of one or more of the values configured for initialization of an application as soon as you initialize the balance. This can include such values as nRef, wRef, pRef, etc.

Setting:
Setup: Printout: Application-defined output: Auto print upon initialization

Auto Print
You can have the weight readout printed automatically[1]. This printout can be generated after a certain number of display updates[2]; you can also configure whether or not the auto-print function is dependent on the stability parameter[3]. The display update frequency depends on both the model of the balance and the current operating status.

Setting:
[1] Setup: Printout: Automatic output of displayed value
[2] Setup: Printout: Automatic output of displayed value: Time-dependent auto print
[3] Setup: Printout: Automatic output of displayed value: Stability parameter

Examples

`+153.00000 g`	Weight in grams
`+ 58.56234 ozt`	Weight in Troy ounces
`+     253 pcs`	Piece count
`+    88.23 %`	Percentage
`+   105.78 o`	Calculated value

`ID    ABC123DEF456GH`	Identification number*
`L ID  ABC123DEF456GH`	Lot number (weighing series)*
`W ID  ABC123DEF456GH`	Weight set number*
`N     +153.00000 g`	Net value
`Qnt   +     253 pcs`	Quantity
`Prc   +    88.23 %`	Percentage

* = only for ISO/GLP-compliant records/printouts

`S ID   ABC123DEF456GH`	Sample ID (with less than 14 characters)
`ABC123DEF456GHI789JK`	Sample ID (with up to 20 characters)
`NUM         12345678`	Numeric key output when ⌨ pressed

`nRef         10 pcs`	Counting: Reference sample quantity
`wRef     1.23456 g`	Counting: Average piece weight
`pRef         80 %`	Weighing in percent: Reference percentage
`Wxx%   120.00000 g`	Weighing in percent: Reference weight
`mDef         10`	Animal weighing: Number of subweighing operations for averaging
`Mul     0.00347`	Animal weighing: Multiplication factor
`EQUAT.=W*18.3*0.9`	Calculation: Equation for calculation
`Setp  +100.00035 g`	Checkweighing: Target weight
`Min   + 98.10540 g`	Checkweighing: Lower limit
`Max   +102.00630 g`	Checkweighing: Upper limit

`N     +153.00000 g`	Net weight
`S ID  12345678901234`	Sample ID
`Stat`	Display blank
`Stat          L`	Display underload
`Stat          H`	Display overload

ISO/GLP Printout
You can have the parameters pertaining to weighing conditions printed before (GLP header) and after (GLP footer) the values from the weighing series.
These parameters include:

GLP header:
– Date
– Time at the beginning of a weighing series
– Balance manufacturer
– Balance model
– Model serial number
– Software version
– ID number

GLP footer:
– Date
– Time at the end of the weighing series
– Field for operator signature

Operating the Balance with an ISO/GLP-compliant Logging Device (Printer)

ISO/GLP-compliant documentation requires a computer with special software. Contact Sartorius for a detailed description.

Setting:
Setup: Printout: ISO/GLP printout: Always on

The record is output to a Sartorius YDP03-0CE Data Printer or a computer.

End GLP printout:
● Press (CF)

End GLP printout while application is active:
This requires the following settings:
Setup: Device settings: Keys:
CF function in application:
Clear only selected applications

● Press (CF)

> Text line: CF selected: clear application

● Press the **GLP** soft key

```
--------------------
17.01.2000      16:12
       SARTORIUS
Model           ME215S
Ser. no.      91205355
Ver. no.      01-41-05

ID    12345678901234
--------------------
L ID  12345678901234
nRef            10 pcs
wRef       1.35274 g
Qnt    +       235 pcs
Qnt    +      4721 pcs
S ID  12345678901234
Qnt    +       567 pcs
--------------------
17.01.2000      16:13
Name:

--------------------



--------------------
17.01.2000      16:24
       SARTORIUS
Mod.            ME215S
Ser. no.      91205355
Ver. no.      01-41-05

ID
--------------------
L ID
Internal calibration
Start:        manual
Diff. +   0.06365 g
Internal adjustment
       completed
Diff. +   0.00000 g

--------------------
17.01.2000      16:25
Name:

--------------------
```

Dotted line
Date/time
Balance manufacturer
Balance model
Balance serial number
Software version
(display and control unit)
Balance ID no.
Dotted line
Weighing series no. (lot)
Application initialization value
Application initialization value
Counting result
Counting result
ID for counting result
Counting result
Dotted line
Date/time
Field for operator signature
Blank line
Dotted line

Record of Internal
Calibration/Adjustment:
Dotted line
Date/time
Balance manufacturer
Balance model
Balance serial number
Software version
(display and control unit)
Balance ID no.
Dotted line
Weighing series no. (lot)
Calibration (lot) adjustment mode
Start mode for calibration/adjustment
Difference after calibration/adjustment
Confirmation of completed
calibration/adjustment routine
Difference between current and target values after calibration
Dotted line
Date/time
Field for operator signature
Blank line
Dotted line

Serial Communications Port

Purpose

The ME/SE balance has a serial communications port (labeled "PERIPHERALS") to which you can connect a computer, a remote display or an external checkweighing display.

You can use an on-line computer to change, start and/or monitor the functions of the balance and the application programs.

The communications port also provides data output port lines for the over/under checkweighing program. This port can also be used to connect a hand or foot switch.

⚠ **Warning When Using Pre-wired RS-232 Connecting Cables**

RS-232 cables purchased from other manufacturers often have incorrect pin assignments for use with Sartorius balances. Be sure to check the pin assignment against the chart before connecting the cable, and disconnect any lines marked "Internally Connected" (e.g., pin 6). Failure to do so may damage or even completely ruin your balance and/or peripheral device.

Features

Type of interface:	Serial port
Operating mode:	Full duplex
Standard:	RS-232 (RS-485 optional)
Interface connector:	D-SUB female connector, 25-contact Optional: round female connector, 12-contact Optional: D-SUB female connector, 9-contact (Each of the optional connectors comes with a DIN 5-contact female connector)
Transmission rates:	150; 300; 600; 1200; 2400; 4800; 9600 and 19,200 baud
Parity:	Odd, even, none
Character transmission:	Start bit, 7/8-bit ASCII, parity, 1 or 2 stop bits
Handshake:	For 2-wire interface: software (XON/XOFF); for 4-wire interface: hardware (CTS/DTR)
Communication mode:	SBI, xBPI*
Network address**:	1, 2, ..., 31, 32
Manual print mode	Without stability, after stability
Automatic print mode	Without stability, at stability, when weight changes
Data output format of the balance:	16 characters, 22 characters

* xBPI communication mode always with 9600 baud, 8-bit ASCII, uneven parity, 1 stop bit
** Network address is only for the xBPI communication mode

Factory Settings of the Parameters:

Transmission rates:	1,200 baud
Parity:	Uneven
Stop bits:	1 stop bit
Handshake:	Hardware, 1 character after CTS
Communication mode:	SBI
Network address:	0
Manual printing:	After stability
Automatic printing:	Without stability
Stop automatic printing:	Not possible
Automatic printout, time-dependent:	After 1 display update
Print on request then tare:	Off
Application initialization values:	Off
Line format:	For other apps./GLP (22 characters)

Preparation
● For the pin assignment charts, see the description starting on page 145.

Output Format (Line Format)

You can output the values displayed in the line for measured values and the weight unit with or without a data ID code

Example: Without data ID code
```
+        253 pcs
```

Example: With data ID code
```
Qnt    +        253 pcs
```

Configure this parameter in the Setup menu (Setup: Printout: Line format).

The output with a data ID code has 16 characters; without a data ID code, 22 characters.

Output Format With 16 Characters Display segments that are not activated are output as spaces. Characters without a decimal point are output without a decimal point.

The following characters can be output, depending on the characters displayed on the balance:

Normal Operation

Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	+	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	*	U	U	U	CR	LF
or	–	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.			*	*	*		
or	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*						

*: Space
D: Digit or letter
U: Unit symbol
CR: Carriage return
LF: Line feed

Special Codes

Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	*	*	*	*	*	*	–	–	*	*	*	*	*	*	CR	LF
or	*	*	*	*	*	*	A	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	CR	LF
or	*	*	*	*	*	*	A	B	*	*	*	*	*	*	CR	LF

and only upon request with ESC w0 (no print command):

	*	*	*	*	*	*	S	*	X	X	X	Y	Y	Y	CR	LF
or	*	*	*	*	*	*	l	*	X	X	X	*	*	*	CR	LF

*: Space
AB = – –: Final readout mode
A = H: Overload
AB = H H: Overload in checkweighing
A = L: Underload
AB = L L: Underload in checkweighing
XXX = Decimal value calculated from individual status bits:

A = C: Cal/adjustment
S: Draft shield status
l: Ionizer
Y,Y,Y = Draft shield doors

Decimal value	Binary value	Control information
1	Bit0 = 0: Bit0 = 1:	No error/ionizer off Draft shield error/ionizer on
2	Bit1 = 0: Bit1 = 1:	Draft shield motor off Draft shield doors in motion
8	Bit3 = 0: Bit3 = 1:	Learning function off Learning function on
16	Bit4 = 0: Bit4 = 1:	At least one draft shield door open All draft shield doors closed
64	Bit6 = 0: Bit6 = 1:	Motorized draft shield operation Manual draft shield operation

Example for ME215/235/254/414/614/36S:
R, M, L = COO: right door **c**losed, middle and left doors **o**pen
R, M, L = OCC: right door **o**pen, middle and left doors **c**losed

Example for ME5, SE2:
W 008210

Angle of aperature:
The draft has turned itself by 210°.

Control information:
   0 → Bit 6 – Motorized draft shield operation
+ 0 → Bit 4 – Draft shield open
+ 8 → Bit 3 – Learning function on
+ 0 → Bit 1 – Draft shield motor off
+ 0 → Bit 0 – No error
= 08

Example: output weight of + 111.25507 mg

Position	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
	+	1	1	1	.	2	5	5	0	7	*	m	g	*	CR	LF

Position 1:   Plus + or minus sign – or space
Position 2:   Space or weight value digit
Positions 3–10:   Weight with decimal point; leading zeros are output as spaces
Position 11:   Space
Positions 12–14: Characters for unit of measure or space
Position 15:   Carriage return
Position 16:   Line feed

Data Output Format with 22 Characters
When data with an ID code is output, the ID code consisting of 6 characters precedes the data with the 16-character format. These 6 characters identify the subsequent value.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
I	I	I	I	I	I	+	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	D	*	U	U	U	CR	LF
*	*	*	*	*		–	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.		*	*	*		
							.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.	.						

I: ID code character[1])   U: Unit symbol[1]) see "Toggle
*:   Space   between Weight Units"
D: Digit or letter   CR: Carriage return
                                              LF: Line feed

[1])   depends on balance type; e.g., not all units and characters are
       available on balances verified for use in legal metrology

Special Codes

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
S	t	a	t	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	–	–	*	*	*	*	*	*	CR	LF
												H	H								
												L	L								
												C									

*:   Space   L: Underload
– –: Final readout mode
      (unstable weight)   L L: Underload in checkweighing
H: Overload   C: Calibration/adjustment
H H: Overload in checkweighing   Draft shield and ionizer status; similar
                                     to data output format with 16 characters

Error Codes

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
S	t	a	t	*	*	*	*	*	E	r	r	*	#	#	#	*	*	*	*	CR	LF

*:   Space   # # #: Error code number

ID code characters I[1])	
Stat	Status
ID	Identification (identifier)
L ID	Weighing series no. (lot)
W ID	Weight set number
Nom	Exact calibration weight (value)
S ID	Sample ID
NUM	Numeric input
T1	Application tare memory 1
N	Net weight (T1 = 0)
N1	Net weight (T1 0)
Qnt	Piece count
Prc	Percent
nRef	Reference sample quantity
pRef	Reference percentage
wRef	Reference piece weight
Wxx%	Reference percentage weight
mDef	Target value for animal weighing
Mul	Calculated result in animal weighing
x-Net	Result in animal weighing
x-Res	Calculated result in animal weighing
Res	Result using equation (calculation)
Setp	Target value for checkweighing
Min	Lower limit for checkweighing
Max	Upper limit for checkweighing
Time	Time that a value was stored
Compxx	Component no. xx in formulation
Tot.cp	Total weight in formulation
n	Transaction counter
Total	Sum of all values
Avg.	Average in statistics
s	Standard deviation
srel	Variation coefficient
Diff	Difference between maximum and minimum

Data Input Format

You can connect a computer to your balance to send commands via the balance interface port to control balance functions and applications.

The commands sent are control commands and may have different formats; e.g., control commands can have up to 26 characters. Each character must be transmitted according to the settings configured in the Setup menu for data transmission.

Esc: Escape
!: Command character
#: Number
&: Number or letter
_: Underline (ASCII: 95)
CR: Carriage return (optional)
LF: Line feed (optional)
max: depends on command character;
   i.e., parameter: once the max. length
   is reached, input received
   is truncated, rather than discarded
   as with keyboard input

Format for Control Commands

Format 1:	Esc	!	CR	LF							
Format 2:	Esc	!	#	_	CR	LF					
Format 3:	Esc	!	#	&	(max. 20 &) &	_	CR	LF			
Format 4:	Esc	!	#	&	(max. 20 &) &	_	CR	LF			
Format 5:	Esc	!	#	#	#	_	CR LF	Exc	!	#	_CR	LF

Format 1 (e.g., ESC K)

!	Meaning
l	Weighing mode 1
L	Weighing mode 2
M	Weighing mode 3
N	Weighing mode 4
O	Block keys
P	Print
Q	Beep (acoustic signal)
R	Unblock keys
S	Restart
T	Tare and zero
Z	Internal calibration/adjustment

Format 2 (e.g., ESC f3_)

!#	Meaning
f3	Zero
f4	Tare (without zeroing)
f5	Left draft shield key (closes and opens as "learned" or standard)
f6	Right draft shield key (closes and opens as "learned" or standard)
f9	(I) function key
kF1	Soft key 1 * Function depends on setting in application
kF6	Soft key 6* program
kF7	(Setup) function key
kF8	(D) function key
m0	Ionizer status
m1	Ionizer on
m2	Ionizer off
s3	(CF) function key
x0	Perform internal calibration
x1	Print balance model
x2	Print serial no. of weighing platform
x3	Software version of weighing platform
x4	Software version of display & control unit
x5	Print (GLP) balance ID no.
x6	Print weight set "inventory" no.
x7	Print weighing series no.

Control Commands for the Draft Shield on Models ME215/235/254/414/614/36S:

w0	Draft shield status
w1	Left draft shield door open
w2	Close all draft shield doors
w3	Open top draft shield door
w4	Open right-hand draft shield door
w5	Open left & top draft shield doors
w6	Open left and right draft shield doors
w7	Open right-hand and top draft shield doors
w8	Open all draft shield doors

Control Commands for the Draft Shield on the ME5 and SE2:

w0	Draft shield status
w1	Open draft shield 100° towards the left (stored position is deleted)
w2	Close draft shield
w3	Open draft shield up to position saved
w4	Open draft shield 100° towards the right (stored position is deleted)

Format 3
(not allowed in the Setup menu
For example: ESC z5 1234567_)

!#	Meaning
z5	Input (GLP) balance ID no.
z6	Input weight set "inventory" no.
z7	Print weighing series no.

Format 4

!	Meaning
t	Text input in display

Format 5
(only for ME5, SE2: for example:
ESC t120 _ f5_)

ESC txxx _ CR LF ESC f5 _ CR LF: Save left-opening position xxx in degrees
ESC txxx _ CR LF ESC f6 _ CR LF: Save right-opening position xxx in degrees

* counted from right to left

**"External Keyboard" Functions
(PC–Keyboard)**
Setting
Setup: Interfaces: Function "external
switch": extra keyboard

The key codes implemented here are spe-
cific to the German keyboard layout. The
following alphanumeric characters are
implemented (some require "Shift" key):
a–z, A–Z, 0–9, <space>,
„".\+'<>/"$@%/();=:_?*

Function keys:

PC keyboard	ME/SE
F1	Tare key
F2	Setup key
F3	Softkey F6 (far left) Cal key
F4	F5 soft key (2nd from left)
F5	F4 soft key (3rd from left)
F6	F3 soft key (3rd from right)
F7	F2 soft key (3rd from right)
F8	F1 soft key (far right)
F9	⌂ key
F10	–
F11	🖶 key
F12	–
Print	🖶 key
Return ⏎ (Enter)	F1 soft key (far right)
Cursor Up	F3 soft key (3rd from right)
Cursor Left	F4 soft key (3rd from left)
Cursor Down	F2 soft key (2nd from right)
Cursor Right	F1 soft key (far right)
POS 1 (Home)	F6 soft key (far left) Cal key
Backspace	CF key
ESC	CF key

Synchronization
During data communication between the
balance and an on-line device (computer),
messages consisting of ASCII characters are
transmitted via the interface. For error-free
data communication, the parameters for
baud rate, parity, handshake mode and
character format must be the same for
both units.

You can set these parameters in the Setup
menu so that they match those of the
on-line device. You can also define
parameters in the balance to make data
output dependent on various conditions.
The conditions that can be configured are
described under each of the application
program descriptions.

If you do not plug a peripheral device into
the balance interface port, this will not
generate an error message.

Handshake
The balance interface (Sartorius Balance
Interface = SBI) has transmit and receive
buffers. You can define the handshake
parameter in the Setup menu:

– Hardware handshake (CTS/DTR)
– Software handshake (XON, XOFF)

Hardware Handshake
With a 4-wire interface, 1 more
character can be transmitted after CTS
(Clear to Send).

Software Handshake
The software handshake is controlled
via XON and XOFF. When a device is
switched on, XON must be transmitted
to enable any connected device to
communicate.

When the software handshake is
configured in the Setup menu, the
hardware handshake becomes active
after the software handshake.

The data transmission sequence is
as follows:

```
Balance      --- byte --->    Computer
(trans-       --- byte --->    (receiving
mitting       --- byte --->     device)
device)       --- byte --->
           <--- XOFF ---
              --- byte --->
              --- byte --->
                 ...
               (Pause)
                 ...
           <--- XON ---
              --- byte --->
              --- byte --->
              --- byte --->
              --- byte --->
```

Transmitting Device:
Once XOFF has been received, it prevents
further transmission of characters.
When XON is received, it re-enables the
transmitting device to send data.

Receiving Device:
XOFF is transmitted after the 26th
character has been stored. To prevent too
many control commands from being
received at one time, XON is not trans-
mitted until the buffer is almost empty.

Activating Data Output
You can define the data output parameter
so that output is activated either when a
print command is received or automatical-
ly and synchronously with the balance dis-
play or at defined intervals (see application
program descriptions and auto print set-
ting).

Data Output by Print Command
The print command can be transmitted
by pressing 🖶 or by a software
command (Esc P).

Automatic Data Output
In the "auto print" operating mode, data is
output to the interface port without an
extra print command. You can choose to
have data output automatically at defined
print intervals with or without the stability
parameter. Whichever parameter you select,
the data will be output as the
readouts appear on the balance display.
The display update frequency depends on
both the model of the balance and the
current operating status.

If you select the auto print setting, data
will be transmitted immediately the
moment you turn on the balance. In the
Setup menu, you can configure whether
this automatic output can be stopped and
started by pressing 🖶.

Pin Assignment Charts

Female Interface Connector:
25-position D-Submini, DB25S, with screw lock hardware for cable gland

Male Connector Used (please use connectors with the same specifications):
25-pin D-Submini, DB25S, with integrated shielded cable clamp assembly (Amp type 826 985-1C) and fastening screws (Amp type 164 868-1)

Pin Assignment Chart, 25-contact Female Connector, RS-232:

Pin 1:   Signal Ground
Pin 2:   Data Output (TxD)
Pin 3:   Data Input (RxD)
Pin 4:   Signal Ground
Pin 5:   Clear to Send (CTS)
Pin 6:   Internally Connected
Pin 7:   Internal Ground (GND)
Pin 8:   Internal Ground (GND)
Pin 9:   Reset _ In
Pin 10:   – 12 V Output
Pin 11:   + 12 V Output
Pin 12:   Reset _ Out[2])
Pin 13:   + 5 V Output
Pin 14:   Internal Ground (GND)
Pin 15:
Pin 16:
Pin 17:
Pin 18:
Pin 19:
Pin 20:   Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
Pin 21:   Supply Voltage Ground (GND)
Pin 22:   Not Connected
Pin 23:   Not Connected
Pin 24:   Supply Voltage Input + 15 ... 25 V
Pin 25:   +5 V Output

*) = See "Additional Functions" for information on changing pin assignments
[1]) = Hardware restart
[2]) = Restart peripherial device

Pin Assignment Chart, 9-contact Female Connector, RS-232 (Optional):

Pin 1:   Not Connected
Pin 2:   Data Output (TxD)
Pin 3:   Data Input (RxD)
Pin 4:   Clear to Send (CTS)
Pin 5:   Signal GND
Pin 6:   Not Connected
Pin 7:   Not Connected
Pin 8:   Data Terminal Ready (DTR)
Pin 9:   Not Connected

Pin Assignment Chart, 12-contact Round Female Connector, RS-485 (Optional):

Pin A: F2 Function Key / Control Output 3 "Heavier"
Pin B: RS-485: RxD – TxD – N; RS-232: TxD
Pin C: RS-485: RxD – TxD – P; RS-232: RxD
Pin D: RS-485: Not Connected; RS-232: DTR
Pin E: Signal GND
Pin F: + 5 V
Pin G: Left Draft Shield Key / Control Output 1 "Lighter"
Pin H: RS-485: Not Connected; RS-232: CTS
Pin J: Cal Function Key / Control Output 2 "Equal"
Pin K: ▱ Key / Universal Switch
Pin L: Tare Key / Control Output 4 "Set"
Pin M: +12 V Output

Connecting a Bar Code Scanner or an Extra Keyboard
You can connect a bar code scanner or an extra keyboard using the following female connectors:
– 25-contact D-Submini female connector (using an adapter)
– 12-contact round female connector (using an adapter)
– 5-contact direct DIN female connector

Pin Assignment for the 5-Contact DIN Female Connector:
Pin1: Keyboard Clock
Pin2: Keyboard Data
Pin3: Not Connected
Pin4: Signal GND
Pin5: +5 V

⚠ The YRB02FC bar code scanner requires an external power source if you have connected a printer and a second display to the balance.
The PC keyboard also requires an external source of power.

Cabling Diagram

Diagram for interfacing a computer or different peripheral device to the balance using the RS-232/V24 standard and cables up to 15 m (~50 ft.) long

No other pins may be assigned in the balance.

D-Sub male
connector
Balance 25-pin

D-Sub female
connector
PC 9-pin

TxD 2	→	2 RxD
RxD 3	←	3 TxD
CTS 5	←	4 DTR
DTR 20	→	8 CTS
GND 4		6 DSR
GND 14		5 GND

Balance 25-pin

PC 25-pin

TxD 2	→	3 RxD
RxD 3	←	2 TxD
CTS 5	←	20 DTR
DTR 20	→	5 CTS
GND 4		6 DSR
GND 14		7 GND

Type of cable: AWG 24 specification

Error Codes and Messages

Error codes are displayed in the main display or text line for 2 seconds.
The program then returns automatically to the previous status.

Error Code/Message Displayed	Cause	Solution
No segments appear on the display	No AC power is available The AC adapter is not plugged in Automatic shutoff configured in Setup	Check the AC power supply Plug in the AC adapter Press ⏻ to switch on the balance or select "automatic shutoff – off" in the Setup menu
H	The load exceeds the balance capacity	Unload the balance
L or Err 54	The weighing pan is not in place	Place the weighing pan on the balance
Err 01 > Display range	Data output not compatible with output format	Change the configuration in
Err 02 Cal. n. possible	Calibration/adjustment condition not met, e.g., – The balance was not tared – The balance is loaded	Calibrate only when zero is displayed Press Tare to tare Unload the balance
Err 03 Cal./adj. interrupt	Calibration/adjustment could not be completed within a certain time	Allow the balance to warm up again and repeat the adjustment process
Err 06 Int. wt. defective	Built-in calibration weight is defective	Contact your local Sartorius Service Center
Err 07 Function blocked	Function not allowed in balances verified for use in legal metrology	Contact your local Sartorius Service Center for information on having the settings changed
Err 08* <>zero range	The load on the balance is too heavy to zero the readout	Check whether "tare/zero with power on" is set If you are using the extra function to change the resolution, unload the balance
Err 09* < 0 not allowed	Taring is not possible when the gross weight is ≤ zero	Zero the balance
Err 10 Tare fct. blocked	Tare key and 2nd tare memory are blocked when there is data in the tare memory for the formulation application Differential weighing: The tare key is blocked when a tare weight is stored for a specific sample	Press CF to clear the formulation application; the tare key and 2nd tare memory are then accessible Differential weighing: Unload the balance or change to a different sample

Err 11
Tare2 blocked
	Tare memory not allowed
	– Cannot load the sample tare weight
	– Total weight in the tare memory
	  exceeds the capacity of the balance
	– Tare value exceeds the fine range
	  of the verified balance
		Check the tare value entered

Err 12 Tare2 > Max.	Tare memory greater than weighing capacity or range limits	Unload balance or use a different sample amount
Err 17 Adj.-wt. > Max.	Internal adjustment is not possible because preload is too heavy	Reduce the preload or change the configuration
Err 30 Print fct. blocked	Interface port for printer output is blocked	Contact your local Sartorius Service Center
Err 31 Print fct. blocked	Interface handshake interrupted (XOFF, CTS)	Transmit XON, then CTS

* = occurs only when the SBI interface (ESC f3_/f4_) is used

Error Code/Message Displayed	Cause	Solution
`Ref.wt. too light`	Error in storing reference weight (with the counting or weighing-in-percent application)	Weight too light or there is no sample on the balance
`Cannot update`	Reference updating not possible (with the counting application)	See "Counting" in "Operating the Balance" for reference updating criteria
`Not a number` `xxxxx Too low` `xxxxx Too high`	Input wrong (with any application program), e.g., alphabetic input not allowed	Follow the instructions for the application programs
`Too many char.`	Input text too long	Allowable text lengths, incl. decimal point: – S ID, NUM, L ID, ID: max. 20 characters – W ID: max. 14 characters
`Wrong line format`	Configured printout, printout memory and 16-character format selected	Select the 22-character format
`Limits unequal for unit`	Unit entered for tolerance limits in checkweighing different from the application used	Adjust tolerance limits
`Equation too long`	Equation exceeds 28 characters informulation	Limit equation to 28 characters
`Cancel, enter ref. parameters`	No reference parameters entered for air density determination	Enter missing reference parameters
`Function active`	Function is being performed	–
Fewer than 999 samples can be saved in up to 100 lots	Product memory is full	Delete some of the data in the product memory
`Err 10`x x = `1`: x = `2`: x = `3`: x = `4`: "Checkerboard" pattern displayed continuously	Key is stuck Key pressed when switching on the balance: ⬇ (F1, F2, F5, F6), (CF) (⬆), ⬇ (F3), (0), (3), (4), (9) (2), (5), (6), (·), (🖨), (Tare)-right (1), (7), (8), ⬇ (F4), (ABC), (Tare)-left (Setup) key was pressed when turning on the balance, or is stuck	Release key or contact your local Sartorius Service Center
`Err 320`	Operating program memory defective	Contact your local Sartorius Service Center
`Err 340`	Operating parameter (EEPROM) is wrong RAM lost data Factory settings deleted	Turn the balance off, then back on again. If this error remains displayed, please contact your local Sartorius Service Center
`Err 341`	Battery needs to be recharged	Leave the balance power on for at least 10 hours
`No WP`	Weighing cell is defective	Contact your local Sartorius Service Center
`blocked`	Function blocked	None
The special code ◆ remains displayed	None of the keys has been pressed since the balance was turned on	Press a key
The weight readout changes constantly	Unstable ambient conditions Too much vibration, or the balance is exposed to a draft A foreign object is caught between the pan and the balance housing	Set up the balance in another area Change Setup configurations to adapt the balance to the ambient conditions Remove the foreign object
The weight readout is obviously wrong	The balance has not been calibrated/adjusted The balance was not tared before weighing The balance is not level	Calibrate/adjust the balance Tare before weighing Level the balance

If any other errors occur, contact your local Sartorius Service Center!

Error Messages Displayed during Differential Weighing	Cause	Solution/Remarks
SAMPLE: Confirm delete/ omit	"SAMPLE: delete/omit" prompt on display page for samples	Select Yes to delete Select Omit to omit
SAMPLE: Include	"SAMPLE: include" prompt on display page for samples	Select Omit to include a sample already omitted
Cannot store	File manager: – Not possible to save data – No available memory	Delete lot(s)
Cannot load	File manager: – Not possible to load data – Memory capacity limit reached	Delete lot(s)
Only 30 backweighs possible	An attempt was made to save a 31st backweighing operation	None
LOT: already exists	Lot already exists on the display page for LOTS	Choose a different lot ID
No sample	The Sample key was pressed when the display page for lots was shown, but there are no samples in the lot selected	Save sample first
Out of range	On the display page for LOTS or SAMPLES, an alphanumeric lot or samle ID was input and not found	Enter the correct lot or sample ID
Not enough memory space or 999 samples maximum	An attempt was made to save more than 999 samples using the numeric keys and the #Spl key	Use less memory or delete one or more lots
Sample omitted	An attempt was made to save data from an omitted sample	None
Value too small to accept	An attempt was made to save a tare, initial or backweight that is less than one display digit	Place the particular weight on the balance
No choice available	Factor was selected while attempting to activate the display page for results No 2nd resolution available	Selection not possible Contact your local Sartorius Service Center
CF not possible	Only one sample or certain portions of a sample can be deleted by pressing the CF key. This message indicates that further delete functions are not possible.	Samples can be deleted one at a time on the display page for samples
Calculated statistics	Message output when statistics are being calculated. This process can take several seconds if there are many samples.	Goes out automatically
No statistics available	No valid backweights available in this lot	Goes out automatically
No net initial wts. available	In serial and combined weighing, no initial weights found	Measure initial weights

Care and Maintenance

Service

Regular servicing by a Sartorius technician will extend the service life of your balance and ensure its continued weighing accuracy. Sartorius can offer you service contracts, with your choice of regular maintenance intervals ranging from 1 month to 2 years.

The frequency of maintenance intervals depends on the operating conditions and your tolerance requirements.

Repairs

Repair work must be performed by trained service technicians. Any attempt by untrained persons to perform repairs may lead to hazards for the user.

⚠ Warning!

Particles drawn in by the fan can build up inside the balance housing. If you are using this balance in the chemical industry, be sure to handle or treat defective parts of the balance or those to be cleaned according to your country's current rules and regulations.

Cleaning

⚠ Make sure that no dust or liquid enters the balance housing

⚠ Do not use any aggressive cleaning agents (solvents or similar agents)

● Unplug the AC adapter from the wall outlet (mains supply)

● If you have a data cable connected to the interface, unplug it from the balance

● Carefully remove any sample residue/ spilled powder using a brush or a hand-held vacuum cleaner

● Clean the balance using a piece of cloth which has been wet with a mild detergent

● Use a commercially available glass cleaning agent to clean the draft shield doors

● After cleaning, wipe down the balance with a soft, dry cloth

Cleaning the Weighing Chamber on ME215/235/254/414/614/36S

● Slide the draft shield doors back as far as they will go

To remove the weighing pan and clean:
● Reach under the shield plate and lift it together with the weighing pan off the base to avoid damaging the weighing system.

⚠ Make sure that no dust or liquid enters the balance housing

● Carefully remove spilled powder from the weighing chamber using a small car vacuum cleaner with a mini-hose attached
● To remove liquid spills, use blotting paper

Cleaning the Weighing Chamber on ME5 | SE2

● Use a small hand-held car vacuum cleaner with a mini-hose attached to carefully remove spilled powder beneath the shield disk

● Use blotting paper to remove spilled liquid

⚠ Do not use forceps or similar utensils behind the platen of the draft shield.

Important note: the weighing system is hermetically separated from the area of the draft shield platen that prevents spillage or other impurities from entering the system.

Safety Inspection
If there is any indication that safe operation of the balance with the AC adapter is no longer warranted:

● Turn off the power and disconnect the power cord from an electrical outlet (mains supply) immediately

> Lock the AC adapter and power cord in a secure place to ensure that the equipment cannot be used during this time

Safe operation of the balance with the AC adapter is no longer ensured when:
– there is visible damage to the AC adapter or power cord

– the AC adapter no longer functions properly

– the AC adapter has been stored for a relatively long period under unfavorable conditions

In any of these cases, notify your nearest Sartorius Service Center or the International Technical Support Unit based in Goettingen, Germany. Maintenance and repair work may only be performed by service technicians who are authorized by Sartorius and who
– have access to the required maintenance manuals

– have attended the relevant service training courses

We recommend that the balance together with the AC adapter be inspected by a qualified Sartorius service technician according to the following checklist:
– Leakage current <0.05 mA measured by a properly calibrated multimeter

– Insulation resistance >7 megaohms measured with a constant voltage of at least 500 V at a 500 kohm load

The duration and number of measurements should be determined by a qualified Sartorius service technician according to the particular ambient and operational conditions for the AC adapter. Such inspection should be performed at least once a year.

Recycling

Information and Instructions on Disposal and Repairs
Packaging that is no longer required must be disposed of at the local waste disposal facility. The packaging is made of environmentally friendly materials that can be used as secondary raw materials.

 The equipment, including accessories and batteries, does not belong in your regular household waste. The EU legislation requires its Member States to collect electrical and electronic equipment and disposed of it separately from other unsorted municipal waste with the aim of recycling it.

In Germany and many other countries, Sartorius takes care of the return and legally compliant disposal of its electrical and electronic equipment on its own. These products may not be placed with the household waste or brought to collection centers run by local public disposal operations – not even by small commercial operators.

For disposal in Germany and in the other Member States of the European Economic Area (EEA), please contact our service technicians on location or our Service Center in Goettingen, Germany:

Sartorius
Service Center
Weender Landstrasse 94-108
37075 Goettingen, Germany

In countries that are not members of the European Economic Area (EEA) or where no Sartorius affiliates, subsidiaries, dealers or distributors are located, please contact your local authorities or a commercial disposal operator.

Prior to disposal and/or scrapping of the equipment, any batteries should be removed and disposed of in local collection boxes.

Sartorius AG, its affiliates, subsidiaries, dealers and distributors will not take back equipment contaminated with hazardous materials (ABC contamination) – either for repair or disposal. Please refer to the accompanying leaflet/manual or visit our Internet website (www.sartorius.com) for comprehensive information that includes our service addresses to contact if you plan to send your equipment in for repairs or proper disposal.

Specifications

Standard Models

Model		ME235S	ME215S	ME235P	ME215P
Readability	mg	0.01	0.01	0.01/0.02/0.05	0.01/0.02/0.05
Weighing capacity	g	60/230	60/210	60/110/230	60/110/210
Tare range (subtractive)	g	−230	−210	−230	−210
Repeatability	≤±mg	0.015/0.025	0.015/0.025	0.015/0.04/ 0.04	0.015/0.04/ 0.04
Linearity	≤±mg	0.1	0.1	0.15	0.15
Off-center loading error at one-half max. cap. (positions acc. to OIML R76)	mg	0.15	–	0.2	–
Sensitivity drift within +10 to +30 °C (50 to 86 °F)	≤±/K	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$
Response time (average)	s	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8
External calibration weight (of at least accuracy class...)	g	200 (E2)	200 (E2)	200 (E2)	200 (E2)
Allowable ambient operating temperature		+5 to +40 °C (41 to 104 °F)			
Operating temperature range		+10 to +30 °C (50 to 86 °F)			
Adaptation to ambient conditions		By selection of 1 of 4 optimized filter levels			
Display update rate (depends on filter level)		0.2 – 0.4			
Pan size	mm	∅ 90			
Balance dimensions (W x D x H)	mm	252 x 533 x 292			
Weighing chamber height	mm	239			
Net weight, approx.	kg	11.1			
Dust and water protection rating of the balance housing according to EN 60529		IP32			
Power connection		Using wide-range AC adapter for voltage ratings of 100 V to 240 V			
Nominal frequency		50 – 60 Hz			
Power consumption		max. 35 VA			
Hours of operation with fully charged YRB05Z external battery pack, approx.		10 h			
DC nominal supply voltage		10.5 to 25 Vdc			
Selectable weight units		Grams, kilograms, carats, pounds, ounces, Troy ounces, Hong Kong taels, Singapore taels, Taiwanese taels, grains, pennyweights, milligrams, parts per pound, Chinese taels, momme, Austrian carats, tola, baht, mesghal			
Selectable application programs		Toggle weight units, counting, weighing in percent, animal weighing, recalculation, calculation, density determination, differential weighing, air buoyancy correction, air density determination, checkweighing, time-controlled functions, totalizing, formulation, statistics, 2nd tare memory, identification codes, product data memory			

Specifications

Standard Models

Model		ME614S	ME414S	ME254S
Readability	mg	0.1	0.1	0.1
Weighing capacity	g	610	410	250
Tare range (subtractive)	g	−610	−410	−250
Repeatability	≤±mg	0.1	0.1	0.07
Linearity	≤±mg	0.4	0.3	0.15
Off-center loading error at one-half max. cap. (positions acc. to OIML R76)	mg	0.6	0.4	0.3
Sensitivity drift within +10 to +30 °C (50 to 86 °F)	≤±/K	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$		
Response time (average)	s	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 2.5
External calibration weight (of at least accuracy class...)	g	500 (E2)	2× 200 (E2)	200 (E2)
Allowable ambient operating temperature		+5 ... +40 °C		
Operating temperature range		+10 ... +30 °C		
Adaptation to ambient conditions		By selection of 1 of 4 optimized filter levels		
Display update rate (depends on filter level)		0.2 – 0.4		
Pan size	mm	∅ 90		
Balance dimensions (W × D × H)	mm	252 × 533 × 292		
Weighing chamber height	mm	239		
Net weight, approx.	kg	11.1		
Dust and water protection rating of the balance housing according to EN 60529		IP32		
Power connection		Using wide-range AC adapter for voltage ratings of 100 V to 240 V		
Nominal frequency		50 – 60 Hz		
Power consumption		max. 35 VA		
DC nominal supply voltage		10.5 to 25 Vdc		
Hours of operation with fully charged YRB05Z external battery pack, approx.		10 h		
Selectable weight units		Grams, kilograms, carats, pounds, ounces, Troy ounces, Hong Kong taels, Singapore taels, Taiwanese taels, grains, pennyweights, milligrams, parts per pound, Chinese taels, momme, Austrian carats, tola, baht, mesghal		
Selectable application programs		Toggle weight units, counting, weighing in percent, animal weighing, recalculation, calculation, density determination, differential weighing, air buoyancy correction, air density determination, checkweighing, time-controlled functions, totalizing, formulation, statistics, 2nd tare memory, identification codes, product data memory		

Specifications

Standard Models

Model		ME36S	ME5	SE2	ME5–F	SE2–F
Readability	µg	1	1	0.1	1	0.1
Weighing capacity	g	31	5.1	2.1	5.1	2.1
Tare range (subtractive)	g	31	5.1	2.1	5.1	2.1
Repeatability	≤±µg	2	1	0.25	1[1]	0.25[2]
Linearity	≤±µg	10	4	0.9	4[1]	0.9[2]
Sensitivity drift within +10 to +30 °C (50 to 86 °F)	≤±/K	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$	$1 \cdot 10^{-6}$
Response time (average)	s	14 – 18	≤ 10	≤ 10	≤ 10[1]	≤ 10[2]
External calibration weight (of at least accuracy class...)	g	30 (E2)	5 (E2)	2 (E2)	5 (E2)	2 (E2)
Allowable ambient operating temperature		+5 ... +40 °C				
Operating temperature range		+10 ... +30 °C				
Adaptation to ambient conditions		By selection of 1 of 4 optimized filter levels				
Display update rate (depends on filter level)		0.2 – 0.4	0.1 – 0.4	0.2 – 0.4	0.1 – 0.4	0.2 – 0.4
Pan size	mm	∅ 30	∅ 30	∅ 20	∅ 50	∅ 50
Balance dimensions (W × D × H) – Weigh cell – Display and control unit	mm mm	223×410×232 254×320×106	122×316×122 254×320×106	122×316×122 254×320×106	122×316×122 254×320×106	122×316×122 254×320×106
Net weight, approx. – Weigh cell – Display and control unit	kg kg	9.8 3.5	3.3 3.5	3.3 3.5	4.3 3.5	4.3 3.5
Dust and water protection rating of the balance housing according to EN 60529		IP32				
Power connection (AC adapter)		Using wide-range AC adapter for voltage ratings of 100 V to 240 V				
Nominal frequency		50 – 60 Hz				
Power consumption		max. 70 VA (average 21 VA)				
Power consumption, weigh cell and display and control unit only		approx. 7 W (typical)				
Hours of operation with fully charged YRB05Z external battery pack, approx.		10 h				
DC nominal supply voltage		10.5 to 25 Vdc				
Selectable weight units		Grams, kilograms, carats, pounds, ounces, Troy ounces, Hong Kong taels, Singapore taels, Taiwanese taels, grains, pennyweights, milligrams, parts per pound, Chinese taels, momme, Austrian carats, tola, baht, mesghal				
Selectable application programs		Toggle weight units, counting, weighing in percent, animal weighing, recalculation, calculation, density determination, differential weighing, air buoyancy correction, air density determination, checkweighing, time-controlled functions, totalizing, formulation, statistics, 2nd tare memory, identification codes, product data memory				

[1]) with standard weighing pan: ∅ 30 mm
[2]) with standard weighing pan: ∅ 20 mm

Specifications

Verified Models with EC Type Approval

Model		ME235S–0CE	ME215S–0CE	ME235P–0CE	ME215P–0CE
Type		BE BK	BE BK	BE BK	BE BK
Accuracy class*		Ⓘ	Ⓘ	Ⓘ	Ⓘ
Scale interval d*	mg	0.01	0.01	0.01/0.02/0.05	0.01/0.02/0.05
Max. weighing capacity*	g	230	210	60/110/230	60/110/210
Verifcation scale interval e*	mg	1	1	1	1
Min. capacity*	mg	1	1	1	1
Tare range (subtractive)		≤100% of the max. weighing capacity			
Application range*	g	0.001–230	0.001–210	0.001–230	0.001–210
Response time (average)	s	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8	≤ 8
Allowable operating temperature range		273 ... 313 K (0 ... +40°C, 32°F ... 104°F) with "isoCAL" function			
Adaptation to ambient conditions		By selection of 1 of 4 optimized filter levels			
Display update rate (depends on filter level)		0.2 – 0.4			
Pan size	mm	∅ 90			
Balance dimensions (W × D × H)	mm	252 × 533 × 292			
Weighing chamber height	mm	239			
Net weight, approx.	kg	11.1			
Dust and water protection rating of the balance housing according to EN 60529		IP32			
Power connection		Using wide-range AC adapter for voltage ratings of 100 V to 240 V			
Nominal frequency		50 – 60 Hz			
Power consumption		max. 35 VA			
Hours of operation with fully charged YRB05Z external battery pack, approx.		10 h			
DC nominal supply voltage		10.5 to 25 Vdc			
Selectable weight units		Grams, carats and milligrams			
Selectable application programs		Toggle weight units, counting, weighing in percent, animal weighing, recalculation, calculation, density determination, differential weighing, air buoyancy correction, air density determination, checkweighing, time-controlled functions, totalizing, formulation, statistics, 2nd tare memory, identification codes, product data memory			

* = according to Council Directive 90/384/EEC on non-automatic weighing instruments used within the European Economic Area

Specifications

Verified Models with EC Type Approval

Model		ME614S–0CE	ME414S–0CE	ME254S–0CE
Type		BE BK	BE BK	BE BK
Accuracy class*		Ⓘ	Ⓘ	Ⓘ
Scale interval d*	mg	0.1	0.1	0.1
Max. weighing capacity*	g	610	410	250
Verifcation scale interval e*	mg	1	1	1
Min. capacity*	mg	10	10	10
Tare range (subtractive)		≤100% of the max. weighing capacity		
Application range*	mg	0.01–610	0.01–410	0.01–250
Response time (average)	s	≤ 2.5	≤ 2.5	≤ 2.5
Allowable operating temperature range		283 ... 303 K (+10 ... +30°C)	273 ... 313 K (0 ... +40°C) with "isoCAL" function	
Adaptation to ambient conditions		By selection of 1 of 4 optimized filter levels		
Display update rate (depends on filter level)		0.2 – 0.4		
Pan size	mm	∅ 90		
Balance dimensions (W × D × H)	mm	252 × 533 × 292		
Weighing chamber height	mm	239		
Net weight, approx.	kg	11.1		
Dust and water protection rating of the balance housing according to EN 60529		IP32		
Power connection		Using wide-range AC adapter for voltage ratings of 100 V to 240 V		
Nominal frequency		50 – 60 Hz		
Power consumption		max. 35 VA		
Hours of operation with fully charged YRB05Z external battery pack, approx.		10 h		
Selectable weight units		Grams, carats and milligrams		
DC nominal supply voltage		10.5 to 25 Vdc		
Selectable application programs		Toggle weight units, counting, weighing in percent, animal weighing, recalculation, calculation, density determination, differential weighing, air buoyancy correction, air density determination, checkweighing, time-controlled functions, totalizing, formulation, statistics, 2nd tare memory, identification codes, product data memory		

* = according to Council Directive 90/384/EEC on non-automatic weighing instruments used within the European Economic Area

Specifications

Verified Models with EC Type Approval

Model		ME36S–0CE	ME5–0CE	SE2–0CE
Type		KD BM	KC BN	KC BN
Accuracy class*		Ⓘ	Ⓘ	Ⓘ
Scale interval d*	µg	1	1	0.1
Max. weighing capacity*	g	31	5.1	2.1
Verifcation scale interval e*	mg	1	1	1
Min. capacity*	mg	0.1	0.1	0.01
Tare range (subtractive)		≤100% of the max. weighing capacity		
Application range*	mg	0.1-31,000	0.1-5,100	0.01-2,100
Response time (average)	s	14–18	≤10	≤10
Allowable operating temperature range		273 ... 313 K (0 ... +40°C, 32°F ... 104°F) with "isoCAL" function		
Adaptation to ambient conditions		By selection of 1 of 4 optimized filter levels		
Display update rate (depends on filter level)		0.2 – 0.4		
Pan size	mm	⌀ 30	⌀ 30	⌀ 20
Balance dimensions (W × D × H) – Weigh cell – Display and control unit	mm mm	223 × 410 × 232 254 × 320 × 106	122 × 316 × 122 254 × 320 × 106	122 × 316 × 122 254 × 320 × 106
Net weight, approx. – Weigh cell – Display and control unit	kg kg	9.8 3.5	3.3 3.5	3.3 3.5
Dust and water protection rating of the balance housing according to EN 60529		IP32		
Power connection		Using wide-range AC adapter for voltage ratings of 100 V to 240 V		
Nominal frequency		50 – 60 Hz		
Power consumption (AC adapter)		max. 23 VA		
Power consumption, weigh cell and display and control unit only		approx. 7 W (typical)		
Hours of operation with fully charged YRB05Z external battery pack, approx.		10 h		
DC nominal supply voltage		10.5 to 25 Vdc		
Selectable weight units		Grams and milligrams		
Selectable application programs		Toggle weight units, counting, weighing in percent, animal weighing, recalculation, calculation, density determination, differential weighing, air buoyancy correction, air density determination, checkweighing, time-controlled functions, totalizing, formulation, statistics, 2nd tare memory, identification codes, product data memory		

* = according to Council Directive 90/384/EEC on non-automatic weighing instruments used within the European Economic Area

Accessories (Options)

Product	Order No.
Glass plate support for conditioning samples inside the weighing chamber, for ME models (0.01 mg and 0.1 mg readability)	YGS01ME
Data printer verified for use in legal metrology; with date, time, statistics and transaction counter functions	YDP03-0CE
Paper rolls for YDP03-0CE; 5 units, each with 50 m	6906937
Ink ribbon cassette for YDP03-0CE	6906918
External rechargeable battery pack with battery level indicator	
• for SE2 and all ME models	YRB05Z
• for LA models	YRB06Z
SartoConnect data transfer software; with RS-232 standard cable (1.5 m); for direct input of weighing data into an application program (e.g., such as Excel)	YSC01L
Weight set for determination of the air density	
• for ME5	YSS35-00
• for ME235S, ME235P, ME414S, ME254S and ME614S	YSS45-00
Density determination kit for all ME models (0.01 mg and 0.1 mg readability)	YDK01
Pipette calibration set for all ME models (0.01 mg and 0.1 mg readability); hardware and software	YCP03-1
Pipette calibration software	YCP03-2
Foot switch 3 functions for all ME models and SE2	YPE01RC
Hand switch incl. T-connector	YHS02
T-connector for connecting two peripheral devices to the balance	YTC01
Balance table for precise, reliable weighing operations	YWT01
Stone table with damping device	YWT03
Wall console	YWT04
Remote display LCD; height of digits: 13 mm; reflective	YRD02Z
Carrying case for all ME models (0.01 mg and 0.1 mg readability)	YDB01ME
Antistatic weighing pan • for ME5	YWP01MC
• for all ME models (0.01 mg and 0.1 mg readability)	YWP01ME
Ionizing blower, 220 V	YIB01-0DR
for electrostatically charged samples 110 V	YIB01-0UR
Stat pen unit to neutralize static electricity on samples (100V to 230V, 50/60Hz)	YSTP01
Cable for connecting the weighing cell to a separate display and control unit (length, 2.70 m), for all LA models	YCC01-19M3
Bar code scanner for SE2 and ME models (YCC01-0024M01 required)	YBR02FC
Cable for connecting the LA balance to the bar code scanner	YCC01-0024M01
Standard Operating Procedure	YSL01E
Cable for connecting the weighing cell to a separate display and control unit (length 2.70 m), for all ME models (0.01 mg and 0.1 mg readability)	YCC01-MED27
Data interface	
• PC-compatible (9-pin com port) incl. 5-pin connector for bar code scanner	YDO01ME
• RS485 (12-pin com port, round) incl. 5-pin connector for bar code scanner	YDO02ME
RS–232 Interface cable for connecting the balance to a PC with a 25-pin com port; length approx. 1.5 m	7357312
RS–232 Interface cable for connecting the balance to a PC with a 9-pin com port; length approx. 1.5 m	7357314
Weighing bowls and trays • Stainless steel, 20 g	6003
• Glass, 20 g	6015
• Stainless steel, 300 ml, with pouring spout	6407
Weighing scoops (pure aluminum)	
• 2.7 x 4 x 12 mm, approx. 4.5 mg (250 per box)	6565
• 6.5 x 7 x 25 mm, approx. 52 mg (200 per box)	6566

Dimensions (Scale Drawings)

ME215/235/254/414/614:

All dimensions given in millimeters.

Dimensions (Scale Drawings)
ME36S

206,3

182

233

35

115

419

An electronic cell also belongs to
each ME36S... weigh cell.

106

189

254

106

215

174,6

320

323

14

112

13°

60

All dimensions given in millimeters.

Dimensions (Scale Drawings)
ME5, SE2:

Model	A	B
ME5 / ME5-OCE	121.3	20.5
SE2 / SE2-OCE	121.3	20.5
ME5-F	88.3	----
SE2-F	----	88.3

All dimensions given in millimeters.

Declarations of Conformity

**Weighing Instruments
for Use in Legal Metrology:
Council Directive 90/384/EEC
"Non-automatic weighing instruments"**
This Directive regulates the determination of mass in legal metrology.

For the respective Declaration of Type Conformity for weighing instruments that have been verified by Sartorius for use as legal measuring instruments and that have an EC Type-Approval Certificate, see the page after next.

This Directive also regulates the performance of the EC verification by the manufacturer, provided that an EC Type-Approval Certificate has been issued and the manufacturer has been accredited by an officer of a Notified Body registered at the Commission of the European Community for performing such verification.

Sartorius complies with EC Directive No. 90/384/EEC for non-automatic weighing instruments, which has been in effect since January 1, 1993, within the Single European Market, as well as the accreditation of the Quality Management System of Sartorius by Lower Saxony's Regional Administrative Department of Legal Metrology (Niedersächsisches Landesverwaltungsamt – Eichwesen) from February 15, 1993.

"EC Verification" – A Service Offered by Sartorius
Our service technicians authorized to perform the verification* of your weighing instruments that are acceptable for legal metrological verification can inspect and verify the metrological specifications at the place of installation within the Member States of the European Union and the Signatories of the Agreement on the European Economic Area.

Subsequent Verifications within the European Countries

The validity of the verification will become void in accordance with the national regulations of the country in which the weighing instrument is used. For information on verification and legal regulations currently applicable in your country, and to obtain the names of the persons to contact, please contact your local Sartorius office, dealer or service center.

For more information on the verification of weighing instruments for use in legal metrology, contact the Sartorius Service Center.

* = in accordance with the accreditation certificate received by Sartorius AG

CE Declaration of Conformity to Council Directives 89/336/EEC and 73/23/EEC

The electronic precision weighing instrument of the series ME/SE....-...

meets the requirements of the test standards listed below, in conjunction with the associated power supplies, auxiliary peripheral devices and installation equipment listed in Annex A2 (see Annex A1for a technical description and variants).

1. Electromagnetic Compatibility
1.1 Source for 89/336/EEC: EC Official Journal, No. 2002/C62/02

EN 61326-1 Electrical equipment for measurement, control and
laboratory use– EMC requirements
Part 1: General requirements

Limitation of emissions: Residential areas, Class B
Defined immunity to interference: Industrial areas, continuous unmonitored operation.

2. Safety of Electrical Equipment
2.1 Source for 73/23/EEC: EC Official Journal, No. 2001/C106/03

EN 61010 Safety requirements for electrical equipment for
measurement, control and laboratory use
Part 1: General requirements
EN 60950 Safety of information technology equipment

Sartorius AG
37070 Goettingen, Germany
2003

i.V.

W. Obermann
(Senior Vice President, R&D
Electronic Engineering
Mechatronics Division)

i.V.

Dr. K. Klein
(Senior Vice President, R&D
Mechanical Engineering
Mechatronics Division)

$C\epsilon$ Declaration of Type Conformity to Directive No. 90/384/EEC

This declaration is valid for non-automatic electromechanical weighing instruments for use in legal metrology. These weighing instruments accepted for legal metrological verification have an EC Type-Approval Certificate. The model(s) concerned is(are) listed below along with the respective type, accuracy class, and number of the EC Type-Approval Certificate:

Model	Weighing instrument type	Accuracy Class	EC Type Approval No.	In Conjunction with Test Certificate	
				Type	Certificate No.
ME.....-.0CE	iso-TEST	①	D97-09-018	BE BK	D09-00.31
ME.....-.0CE	iso-TEST	①	D97-09-018	KC BN	D09-00.31
ME.....-.0CE	iso-TEST	①	D97-09-018	KD BM	D09-00.31
SE......-.0CE	iso-TEST	①	D97-09-018	KC BN	D09-00.31

SARTORIUS AG declares that its weighing instrument types comply with the requirements of the Council Directive on non-automatic weighing instruments, no. 90/384/EEC of 20 June 1990; the associated European Standard "Metrological aspects of non-automatic weighing instruments," No. EN 45501; the amended, currently valid versions of the national laws and decrees concerning legal metrology and verification in the Member States of the European Union, the EU, and the Signatories of the Agreement on the European Economic Area, which have adopted this Council Directive into their national laws; and with the requirements stipulated on the Type-Approval Certificate for verification. This Declaration of Type Conformity is valid only if the ID label on the weighing instrument has the CE mark of conformity and the green metrology

sticker with the stamped letter "M" (the two-digit number in large print stands for the year in which the mark has been affixed):

$C\epsilon$ **06**₀₁₁₁ [M]

If these marks are not on the ID label, this Declaration of Type Conformity is not valid. Validity can be obtained, for example, by submitting the weighing instrument for final action to be taken by an authorized representative of SARTORIUS AG. The period of validity of this Declaration of Type Conformity shall expire upon any tampering with, repair or modification of this weighing instrument or, in some Member States, on the date of expiration. This declaration applies only to the weighing instrument without peripheral devices.
The operator of this weighing instrument shall be responsible for obtaining an authorized renewal of the verification, such as subsequent or periodic verification, of the weighing instrument for use as a legal measuring instrument.

Sartorius AG
37070 Goettingen, Germany
Signed in Göttingen, 14.12.2006

Dr. G. Maaz
President of the Mechatronics Division

J. Rehwald
Head of the Production Department
Mechatronics / Weighing Technology Division

Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt

Braunschweig und Berlin

PTB

EG-Bauartzulassung
EC type-approval certificate

Zulassungsinhaber: *Issued to:*	Sartorius AG Weender Landstr. 94-108 37075 Göttingen
Rechtsbezug: *In accordance with:*	§ 13 des Gesetzes über das Mess- und Eichwesen *(verification act)* vom/*dated* 23. März 1992 (BGBl. I S. 711), zuletzt geändert am *(last amended on)* 02.02.2007 (BGBl. I S. 58), in Verbindung mit Richtlinie *(in connection with council directive)* 90/384/EWG, geändert durch *(amended by)* 93/68/EWG
Bauart: *In respect of:*	Nichtselbsttätige elektromechanische Waage mit oder ohne Hebelwerk *Nonautomatic electromechanical weighing instrument with or without leverwork*
Typ / *Type*:	iso-TEST
	Genauigkeitsklasse/*class* ⓘ, ⓘⓘ, ⓘⓘⓘ, ⓘⓘⓘⓘ Max 2,1 g ... 300 t Option: Mehrteilungswaage, Mehrbereichswaage *Multi-interval instrument, multiple range instrument*
Zulassungsnummer: *Approval number:*	**D97-09-018 7. Revision**
Gültig bis: *Valid until:*	26.06.2017
Anzahl der Seiten: *Number of pages:*	18
Geschäftszeichen: *Reference No.:*	PTB-1.12-4030179
Benannte Stelle: *Notified Body:*	0102

Im Auftrag
By order

Marcus Link

Braunschweig, 29.06.2007

Siegel
Seal

Die Hauptmerkmale, Zulassungsbedingungen und Auflagen sind in der Anlage enthalten, die Bestandteil der Revision der EG-Bauartzulassung ist. Hinweise und eine Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung befinden sich auf der ersten Seite der Anlage

The principal characteristics, approval conditions and special conditions, if any, are set out in the Annex which forms an integral part of this Revision of the EC type-approval certificate. For notes and information on legal remedies, see first page of the Annex.

R3-0023

Physikalisch-Technische Bundesanstalt

Braunschweig und Berlin

PTB

Prüfschein

Test certificate

Ausgestellt für: *Issued to:*	Sartorius AG
	Weender Landstr. 94-108
	37075 Göttingen
Prüfgrundlage: *In accordance with:*	EN 45501 (1992), Nr. 8.1,
	OIML R 76-1 (1992)
Gegenstand: *Object:*	Lastaufnehmer *mit Wägezelle und Auswerteelektronik mit digitalem Ausgang als Modul einer elektromechanischen Waage zum Anschluss an geeignete Anzeige und Bedienterminals*
	Load receptor with load cell and electronic device with digital output as module of an electromechanical weighing instrument for connection to suitable display- and operator-terminals
Typ / *Type:*	BE BK, KC BN, KD BM
Kennummer: *Serial number:*	
Prüfscheinnummer: *Test certificate number:*	D09-00.31 2. Revision
	D09-00.31 Revision 2
Datum der Prüfung: *Date of Test:*	
Anzahl der Seiten: *Number of pages:*	10
Geschäftszeichen: *Reference No.:*	PTB-1.12-4027521
Benannte Stelle: *Notified Body:*	0102

Im Auftrag
By order

Marcus Link

Braunschweig, 12.12.2006

Siegel
Seal

Hinweise siehe erste Seite der Anlage, die Bestandteil des Prüfscheines ist.
For notes, see first page of the Annex which forms an integral part of the test certificate.

R3-0025

Plates and Markings

Type iso-TEST + BE BK

(YAC01ME)

locked ◄─────► unlocked
Menu access switch on the back

K	Descriptive plate with CE marking
M	Green metrology sticker
T	Plate with model designation

Example of descriptive plate on a weighing instrument already verified K
(weighing module+terminal)

SARTORIUS AG GÖTTINGEN Germany	iso-TEST	D97-09-018
	BE BK	D09-00.31
	0°C / +40°C	
CE03 0111 M ①		12345678

Examples of plates with model designation T

of the weighing module   and   of the indicating and operator terminal

SARTORIUS AG GÖTTINGEN Germany CE	SARTORIUS AG GÖTTINGEN Germany
ME215S-0CE	YAC01ME
12345678	12345678

Type: iso-TEST + BE BK
EC type-approval certificate D97-09-018 and test certificate D09-00.31

Plates and Markings

Type iso-TEST + KC BN

(YAC01ME2) T

unlocked

Menu access switch   locked

K

M

K Descriptive plate with CE marking

M Green metrology sticker

T Plate with model designation

Example of descriptive plate on a weighing instrument already verified K
(weighing module+terminal)

SARTORIUS AG GÖTTINGEN Germany	iso-TEST	D97-09-018
	KC BN	D09-00.31
CE 03 0111 M	0°C / +40°C	
	⊕	12345678

Examples of plates with model designation T

of the weighing module   and   of the indicating and operator terminal

SARTORIUS AG GÖTTINGEN Germany	CE
ME5-0CE	
12345678	

| SARTORIUS AG GÖTTINGEN Germany |
| YAC01ME2 |
| 12345678 |

PPME071206e

Type: iso-TEST + KC BN
EC type-approval certificate D97-09-018 and test certificate D09-00.31

Type iso-TEST + KD BM

T
(YAC01ME2)

Alternative additional
small draft shield

unlocked

Menu access   locked
switch

T

K   Descriptive plate with CE marking

M   Green metrology sticker

T   Plate with model designation

Example of descriptive plate on a weighing instrument already verified K
(weighing module+terminal)

SARTORIUS AG GERMANY	iso-TEST D97-09-018	
CE06 0111 M	KD BM D09-00.31 +15 °C / +25 °C 0 °C / +40 °C isoCAL 12345678	

Examples of plates with model designation T

of the weighing module   and   of the indicating and operator terminal

SARTORIUS AG GERMANY
ME36S-0CE CE
12345678

SARTORIUS AG GERMANY
YAC01ME2
12345678

PPME071206e

Type: iso-TEST + KD BM
EC type-approval certificate D97-09-018 and test certificate D09-00.31

Index

Entering the General Password

Enter/Change Password

● Select the Setup menu:
  Press the (Setup) key

> **SETUP** is displayed

● Select the parameter:
  Press the ⌄ and ⌲ soft keys

> The password prompt
  is displayed:

```
┌─────────────────────────────────┐
│ SETUP        PASSW. CHECK        │
│                                  │
│ Enter password:          ████████│
│                                  │
│ ┌──┐    ┌─┐                     │
│ │<<│    │<│                     │
└─────────────────────────────────┘
```

○ Enter the General Password
  (see below)

○ Confirm the password:
  Press the ↵ soft key

> Parameters are displayed

● Select password setting:
  Press the ⌄ or ⌃ soft keys repeatedly
  and ⌲, until

> **Password:** is displayed, together
  with the current password setting

● Define a new password:
  Enter letters/numbers for the
  new password

  To delete the current password:
  Press the ⟨·⟩ key and store

● To confirm your entry:
  Press the ↵ soft key

● Exit the Setup menu:
  Press the ⟨⟨ soft key

> Restart your application

General Password:
40414243